

**AGENDA**  
**SNYDER CITY COUNCIL REGULAR MEETING**  
**JANUARY 4, 2016**  
**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBERS**  
**1925 24th STREET**  
**SNYDER, TEXAS**  
**5:30 P.M.**

If the Council should determine that a closed or executive meeting or session as authorized by the Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Govt. Code, Vernon's Texas Codes Annotated, should be held, the Council may convene into a closed or executive meeting or session concerning any and all subjects and for any and all purposes permitted by Section 551.071 through 551.088 including:

Section 551.071 consultation with attorney, 551.072 deliberation regarding real property, 551.073 deliberation regarding prospective gift, 551.074 personnel matters, 551.075 conference with employees, 551.076 deliberation regarding security devices, 551.084 exclusion of witness from hearing, 551.086 certain public power competitive matters, 551.087 economic development negotiations, and 551.088 certain licensing or certifications test items.

**WELCOME VISITORS**

All visitors are encouraged and welcome to speak at City Council Meetings during the visitors forum for up to five minutes. At all other times, visitors must be recognized by the chair to speak.

Thank you,

Mayor Tony Wofford

I. INVOCATION:

II. RECOGNIZE EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH:

III. RECOGNIZE VISITORS:

IV. VISITORS/CITIZENS FORUM:

V. MINUTES:

1. Consider And Act On Approval Of The Minutes Of The Regular Council Meeting, December 7, 2015. (Pages 1-4)

Documents: [MIN151214A.PDF](#)

2. Consider And Act On Approval Of The Minutes Of The Special Council Meeting, December 14, 2015. (Pages 5-6)

Documents: [MIN 151214B.PDF](#)

VI. BIDS:

1. Consider And Act On Awarding The Bid For A Construction Contract Contingent Upon Approval By The Texas Department Of Agriculture For A Performance Statement Modification On The City's Water Improvement Texas Capital Fund Grant No. 7214242 For Chemplex Water Line Project. (Pages 7-11)

Documents: [CHEMPLEX BID.PDF](#)

2. Consider And Act On Approval Of The Purchase Of A Dump Truck For Dept. 25 & Dept. 75 From Austin Freightliner Through Buy Board For \$194,376. (Page 12)

Documents: [DUMPTRUCK.PDF](#)

3. Consider And Act On Approval Of The Purchase Of A Sanitation Truck For Dept. 30 From Austin Freightliner Through Buy Board For \$186,676. (Page 13)

Documents: [SANITATION TRUCK.PDF](#)

VII. OLD BUSINESS:

1. Consider And Act On Adoption On Second Reading Ordinance No. 2026 Amending Ordinance No. 178 Codified In Chapter 12, Section 12.02.002 Of The Snyder Code Of Ordinances Regarding Location Of Stop Intersections And Right-Of-Way Intersections As Captioned Below: (Pages 14-15)

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PART OF ORDINANCE NO. 178 CODIFIED IN CHAPTER 12, SECTION 12.02.002 OF THE SNYDER CODE OF ORDINANCES TO UPDATE THIS SECTION REGULATING THE DESIGNATION OF LOCATIONS OF STOP INTERSECTIONS AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY INTERSECTIONS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

Documents: [ORDINANCE NO. 2026.PDF](#)

VIII. NEW BUSINESS:

1. Presentation By Half & Associates Regarding The Master Comprehensive Plan For The City
2. Discussion Regarding Residential Tax Abatement Program.
3. Consider And Act On Approval Of Resolution R160104A Regarding A Residential Tax Abatement Program As Captioned Below: (Pages 16-20)

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS, DECLARING THE CITY OF SNYDER'S ELIGIBILITY AND INTENTION TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/ REDEVELOPMENT IN CERTAIN AREAS OF THE CITY; ESTABLISHING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.**

Documents: [R160104A.PDF](#)

4. Consider And Act On Approval Of Resolution R160104B Regarding A Home Improvement Incentive Program As Captioned Below: (Pages 21-32)

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS APPROVING ADDITIONS TO THE CITY OF SNYDER'S CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATIVE TO**

**AUTHORIZING AND IMPLEMENTING THE SNYDER HOME IMPROVEMENT  
INCENTIVE PROGRAM; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT  
WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY  
LAW.**

Documents: [R160104B.PDF](#)

5. Discussion Regarding Firearms. (Pages 33-111)

Documents: [OPEN CARRY LAW DISCUSSION.PDF](#)

IX. EXECUTIVE SESSION: Time\_\_\_\_\_

1. Council May Act In Open Session On The Following Item:

Deliberation regarding real property. (Section 551.072 Texas Government Code.)

X. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Time\_\_\_\_\_

1. Consider And Act On Deliberation Regarding Real Property.

XI. EXECUTIVE SESSION: Time\_\_\_\_\_

1. Council May Act In Open Session On The Following Item:

Personnel Matters. (Section 551.074 Texas Government Code.) Evaluation of City Manager.

XII. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION: Time\_\_\_\_\_

1. Consider And Act On Evaluation Of City Manager. (Pages 112-114)

Documents: [GOALS FOR CITY MANAGER 15-16.PDF](#)

XIII. INFORMATION:

1. Monthly Personnel Report. (Pages 115-167)

Documents: [PERSONNEL REPORT160104.PDF](#)

2. Goals For City Manager For 2015-2016. (Page 168)

Documents: [GOALS FOR CITY MANAGER.PDF](#)

3. Election Schedule. Horario De Eleccion. (Page 169)

Documents: [2016 ELECTION SCHEDULE.PDF](#)

4. Election Day Is May 7, 2016

*Dia de Eleccion es el 7 de Mayo de 2016*

5. Next Regular Council Meeting Is February 1, 5:30 P.m.; Building Standards Commission Meeting Is February 1, 4:30 P.m.

XIV. ADJOURNMENT:

1. Consider Motion To Adjourn.

**MINUTES OF THE REGULAR COUNCIL MEETING**

**CITY OF SNYDER**

**DECEMBER 7, 2015**

A Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Snyder, Texas was called to order at 5:30 p.m. by Mayor Tony Wofford with the following members present:

Councilmember Rodney Dupree  
Councilmember Vernon Clay  
Councilmember Steve Rich  
Councilmember Tom Strayhorn  
Attorney for the City, Bryan Guymon

And the following absent:

Councilmember Luann Burleson  
Councilmember Steve Highfield

**ITEM I. INVOCATION:**

The invocation was given by Councilmember Tom Strayhorn.

**ITEM II. RECOGNIZE EMPLOYEE OF THE MONTH:**

Mayor Tony Wofford recognized Miguel Guerrero as the Employee of the Month.

**ITEM III. RECOGNIZE VISITORS:**

Mayor Tony Wofford recognized the following visitors:

Bill Crist, Snyder Daily News; Richard Reed, Southern Electric; Dennis Westmoreland, Snyder; Miguel Guerrero, Snyder; Kayla Kay, KSNY.

**ITEM IV. VISITORS/CITIZENS FORUM:**

No Discussion.

**ITEM V. MINUTES:**

1. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to approve the minutes of the Regular Council Meeting, November 2, 2015.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Rodney Dupree and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

2. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to approve the minutes of the Building Standards Commission Meeting, November 2, 2015.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Tom Strayhorn and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes:None.

3. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to approve the minutes of the Special Council Meeting, November 9, 2015.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Rodney Dupree and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

**ITEM VI. BIDS:**

1. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to award the bid for Water & Sewer Line Improvements, Phase II to Starks Construction for \$1,000,205.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Tom Strayhorn and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

2. Councilmember Vernon Clay made the motion to award the bid for a Breathing Air Compressor for Dept. 18 to Ferrara for \$34,123.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Rodney Dupree and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

3. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to allow City staff to accept sealed bids for a used Breathing Air Compressor the City of Snyder Fire Department currently owns.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Vernon Clay and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

**ITEM VII. NEW BUSINESS:**

1. Councilmember Rodney Dupree made the motion to approve Resolution R151207A allocating the City's 203.11 votes to elect David Beaver to the Scurry County Appraisal District.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Steve Rich and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

2. Councilmember Vernon Clay made the motion to allow City staff to proceed with the abandonment of 1800 block of 9<sup>th</sup> street.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Rodney Dupree and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.  
Noes: None.

3. Councilmember Vernon Clay made the motion to approve on first reading Ordinance No. 2026 amending Ordinance No. 178 codified in Chapter 12, Section 12.02.002 of the Snyder Code of Ordinances regarding location of stop intersections and right-of-way intersections as captioned below:

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PART OF ORDINANCE NO. 178  
CODIFIED IN CHAPTER 12, SECTION 12.02.002 OF THE SNYDER CODE  
OF ORDINANCES TO UPDATE THIS SECTION REGULATING THE  
DESIGNATION OF LOCATIONS OF STOP INTERSECTIONS AND  
YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY INTERSECTIONS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS  
CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING  
AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Tom Strayhorn and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

4. Discussion Regarding Residential Tax Abatement Program – City Attorney Bryon Guymon presented information to the Council regarding a residential tax abatement program. The residential tax abatement program would only apply to single-family homes and the homeowners would have to apply for the tax abatement within 10 days of filing a building permit. The buyer would receive five year abatement and the first year's City taxes would be fully abated, dropping 20 percent each year. The abatement would apply for any home on a permanent foundation, projects costing \$50,000 or more, and would be transferrable 2 times including the buyer.
5. Discussion Regarding Home Improvement Incentive Program – City Attorney Bryan Guymon presented information to the Council regarding a home improvement incentive program. The home incentive program would offer homeowners who make at least \$20,000 minimum improvements to their existing homes would receive a one-time payment from the City. The amount would be 10 times the amount that the improvements raised the appraised value of the home. This incentive would require applicants to enter into a 380 agreement with the City and all work must be documented by the applicant. Limitations discussed included the applicants would have 2 years to complete the project, \$20,000 minimum improvements to the structure, and setting the maximum rebate at \$3,000. Funds for the incentive payments would come from the City's Chapter 380 funds.

**ADDENDUM ITEMS**

6. Councilmember Tom Strayhorn made the motion to approve selling obsolete gear boxes with associated parts to the City of Uvalde for \$1,000 per unit.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Steve Rich and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

7. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to table Resolution R151207B authorizing a line item transfer of \$18,700 from Community Service Department 5 account 01-605-6701 to Downtown Revitalization account 01-605-513 to match funds for Downtown Beautification.

The motion was seconded by Council member Rodney Dupree and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

**ITEM VIII. INFORMATION:**

1. Monthly Personnel Report.
2. Election Schedule. Horario De Eleccion.
3. Texas Capital Fund Downtown Revitalization Score Sheet
4. Special Council Meeting, December 14, 5:30 p.m. for workshop.
5. Next Regular Council Meeting is January 4, 5:30 p.m.; Building Standards Commission Meeting is January 4, 4:30 p.m.
6. The Annual Christmas Party and Awards Ceremony will be Thursday, December 17 at 6:30 p.m. at Martha Ann Woman's Club.

**ITEM IX. ADJOURNMENT:**

1. Councilmember Rodney Dupree made the motion to adjourn.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Tom Strayhorn and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

The meeting was adjourned at 6:49 p.m.

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Secretary

Approved: January 4, 2016.

**MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING**

**CITY OF SNYDER**

**DECEMBER 14, 2015**

A Special Meeting of the City Council of the City of Snyder, Texas was called to order at 5:30 p.m. by Mayor Tony Wofford with the following members present:

Councilmember Rodney Dupree  
Councilmember Vernon Clay  
Councilmember Steve Rich  
Councilmember Steve Highfield  
Councilmember Luann Burleson

And the following absent:

Councilmember Tom Strayhorn  
Attorney for the City Bryan Guymon

**ITEM I. INVOCATION:**

The invocation was given by Councilmember Steve Highfield.

**ITEM II. RECOGNIZE VISITORS:**

Mayor Tony Wofford recognized the following visitors:

Bill Crist, Snyder Daily News; Bill Lavers, Development Corporation of Snyder; Dennis Westmoreland, Snyder; Roy Wright, Jacob & Martin; Diane Terrell, Davis, Kinard & Co.; Vince Vaiaile, Specialized Public Finance; Paz Elizondo, Snyder.

**ITEM III. STREET REHABILITATION WORKSHOP:**

1. Possible methods of financing for future street rehabilitation projects. – Diane Terrell with Davis, Kinard & Co. explained as of September 30, 2014 the general fund had an unrestricted fund balance of approximately \$7.6 million, which is equivalent to about 15 months of operating expenses. The council could use part of the unrestricted fund balance for street projects, but it was recommended the council maintain three to five months of expenses in reserve. Vince Vaiaile with Specialized Public Finance gave the council 3 scenarios for a 15 year loan by raising the taxes by 10 cents, 20 cents, and 30 cents. A ten cent increase would give the City \$5,545,000 in funds for street projects. The council could also use certificates of obligation or general obligation bonds to fund future street projects. Vince Vaiaile explained the City could develop a Capital Improvement Program on a 5 year rolling basis allowing the City to plan and finance future projects by priority. The council was in consensus it would take an additional \$600,000 from the unrestricted fund balance for fiscal year 2016-2017 to fund street rehabilitation projects including street maintenance and seal coating. The City currently has \$300,000 budgeted for street maintenance and seal coating.

**ITEM IV. ADJOURNMENT:**

1. Councilmember Steve Rich made the motion to adjourn.

The motion was seconded by Councilmember Steve Highfield and passed with the following vote:

Ayes: All members present voted yes.

Noes: None.

The meeting was adjourned at 7:47 p.m.

---

Mayor

ATTEST:

---

City Secretary

Approved: January 4, 2016

 **JACOB & MARTIN, LTD.**  
**CONSULTING ENGINEERS**  
Firm No. 2448

3465 Curry Lane  
Abilene, Texas 79606  
325-695-1070  
[www.jacobmartin.com](http://www.jacobmartin.com)

1508 Santa Fe Drive  
Suites 204-205  
Weatherford, Texas 76086  
817-594-9880

December 17, 2015

Mr. Merle Taylor  
City of Snyder  
P.O. Box 1341  
Snyder, Texas 79550

Re: Chemplex Water Line TDA 7214242  
Letter of Recommendation

Via Email

Dear Mr. Taylor:

As you know we opened bids today for the referenced project. Attached is a copy of the bid tabulation. We received a total of 6 bids with the high bid being \$633,829.80 and the low bid being \$400,282.00 as offered by Starks Construction of Abilene. Starks Construction is the contractor who will be installing Phase 2 of the city's water and sewer project. The construction budget for the Chemplex project is \$610,000; therefore, we have more than enough money in the budget for the bid offered by Starks Construction.

We understand you have a council meeting scheduled for January 4, 2016 and that you will consider awarding this construction contract at that meeting. We recommend the city award the Chemplex water line project to the low bidder Starks Construction, Inc. for the low base bid amount of \$400,282.00. After the city awards the construction contract, Jacob and Martin, LLC will prepare documents for execution by the Contractor and the City. Feel free to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely,

JACOB & MARTIN, LTD.



Ken Martin, P.E.

Xc: Grantworks

**CITY OF SNYDER  
CHEMPLEX WATER LINE**

Engineer: Jacob & Marsh, LLC  
Arlene, Texas

Bid Date: December 17, 2015

Item	Description	Est Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount	Starks Construction Co. 7449 Lantana Arlene, Texas 79606	MH Civil Constructors, Inc. 4200 Ridgcrest Circle, Suite 1 Amarillo, Texas 79109	Whitewater Construction, Inc. 6640 Old Mexia Road Waco, Texas 76705	Dannell Construction 1602 E. 18th Street San Angelo, Texas 76902	Rick Garcia P.O. Box 671 Breckenridge, Texas 76424	Thunder Well Service, LLC P.O. Box 1432 Shallowater, Texas 79363
1	Mobilization, Bonding, Insurance (Maximum 5%)	1	LS	\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,100.00						
2	8" DR23 C900 PVC Water Line	15,500	LF	\$ 16.55	\$ 256,525.00						
3	8" DR23 Certi-LoK PVC Water Line	600	LF	\$ 23.75	\$ 14,250.00						
4	6" DR23 C900 PVC Water Line	100	LF	\$ 26.50	\$ 2,650.00						
5	2" SDR 9 HDPE Water Line	240	LF	\$ 24.00	\$ 5,760.00						
6	8" Gate Valve & Box	10	EA	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 10,000.00						
7	6" Gate Valve & Box	10	EA	\$ 615.00	\$ 6,150.00						
8	4" Gate Valve & Box	1	EA	\$ 570.00	\$ 570.00						
9	2" Gate Valve & Box	3	EA	\$ 525.00	\$ 1,575.00						
10	6" Fire Hydrant (not including 6" GY)	10	EA	\$ 2,025.00	\$ 20,250.00						
11	Box & 1 1/2" Easement	340	LF	\$ 112.00	\$ 38,080.00						
12	8" Slick Bore	215	LF	\$ 41.00	\$ 8,815.00						
13	6" Slick Bore	40	LF	\$ 41.00	\$ 1,640.00						
14	2" Slick Bore	180	LF	\$ 21.00	\$ 3,780.00						
15	Pavement Repair	210	LF	\$ 19.00	\$ 3,990.00						
16	4" AMR Compound Flow Meter, Vault, etc	1	EA	\$ 6,700.00	\$ 6,700.00						
17	2" AMR Compound Flow Meter, Box, valves, etc	1	EA	\$ 3,150.00	\$ 3,150.00						
18	8" Water Line Connection	2	EA	\$ 1,400.00	\$ 2,800.00						
19	Trench Safety	670	LF	\$ 0.10	\$ 67.00						
20	Water Line and Valve Markers	35	EA	\$ 58.00	\$ 2,030.00						
21	Metal Detectable Tape	16,000	LF	\$ 0.10	\$ 1,600.00						
22	Tracer Wire and Boxes, etc.	16,000	LF	\$ 0.30	\$ 4,800.00						
<b>TOTAL BASE BID ITEM</b>					<b>\$ 400,282.00</b>						
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIBLE ITEMS (1-5)</b>					<b>\$ 463,685.30</b>						
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIBLE ITEMS (1-5)</b>					<b>\$ (18,390.00)</b>						

Item	Deluctible Alternate Bid Items #1	Est. Qty	Unit	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount	Unit Price	Total Amount
DA-1	Delete Base Bid Item 22 Tracer Wire, etc.	(16,000)	LF	\$ 0.30	\$ (4,800.00)	\$ 0.20	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ 0.20	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ 0.14	\$ (2,240.00)	\$ 0.15	\$ (2,400.00)	\$ 0.31	\$ (4,960.00)
DA-2	Delete 6" Fire Hydrant	(4)	EA	\$ 2,025.00	\$ (8,100.00)	\$ 2,464.20	\$ (9,856.80)	\$ 3,200.00	\$ (12,800.00)	\$ 2,456.00	\$ (9,824.00)	\$ 2,011.60	\$ (8,046.40)	\$ 1,400.00	\$ (5,600.00)
DA-3	Delete 6" Gate Valve	(4)	EA	\$ 615.00	\$ (2,460.00)	\$ 1,695.70	\$ (6,782.80)	\$ 800.00	\$ (3,200.00)	\$ 695.00	\$ (2,780.00)	\$ 540.00	\$ (2,160.00)	\$ 700.00	\$ (2,800.00)
DA-4	Delete 8" Gate Valve	(1)	EA	\$ 1,000.00	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ 2,113.20	\$ (2,113.20)	\$ 1,000.00	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ 994.00	\$ (994.00)	\$ 903.00	\$ (903.00)	\$ 1,140.00	\$ (1,140.00)
DA-5	Delete Base Bid Item 20 Markers, etc.	(35)	EA	\$ 58.00	\$ (2,030.00)	\$ 92.50	\$ (3,237.50)	\$ 30.00	\$ (1,050.00)	\$ 30.00	\$ (1,050.00)	\$ 50.00	\$ (1,750.00)	\$ 35.00	\$ (1,225.00)
<b>TOTAL DEDUCTIBLE ITEMS (1-5)</b>					<b>\$ (18,390.00)</b>	<b>\$ (25,190.30)</b>	<b>\$ (21,250.00)</b>	<b>\$ (16,888.00)</b>	<b>\$ (15,259.40)</b>	<b>\$ (15,725.00)</b>					

• Mathematical Error Corrected

**EXHIBIT A PERFORMANCE**

**STATEMENT CITY OF**

**SNYDER**

All activities funded with TxCDBG funds must meet one of the CDBG program's National Objectives: benefit low- and moderate-income persons, aid in the prevention or elimination of slums or blight, or meet community development needs having a particular urgency.

Contractor shall carry out the following activities in the target area identified in the Application. The Contractor shall ensure that the amount of funds expended for each activity described does not exceed the amount specified for such activity in the Budget.

**PROJECT SUMMARY**

This economic development project will provide water improvements for the City of Snyder in support of Solvay USA, Inc., (herein referred to as the "Company"). The ~~Company-Contractor~~ shall make water improvements to the existing chemical manufacturing facility located on CR 137 between Huffman Avenue and FM 1673. The location of the building and land is defined as the Company's project site. The infrastructure improvements will enable the company to expand operations including a new warehouse, distribution, packing and manufacturing space in the City of Snyder's northeastern extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Contractor certifies that the activity (ies) carried out under this contract will meet the National Objective of benefitting low- and moderate-income persons with at least 51% of the beneficiaries qualifying as low- to moderate-income.

**ACTIVITIES**

**ED Financial Assistance to For-Profits** Contractor shall provide water improvements to enable the Company to expand operations on CR 137 between Huffman Avenue and FM 1673.

**Water Improvements** Contractor shall install approximately sixteen thousand five hundred fifty linear feet (16,500 l.f.) of two-inch to eight-inch (2"-8") water line, ~~six-ten (610)~~ fire hydrants, ~~nine-twenty-four (924)~~ valves, one (1) commercial meter, and all associated appurtenances. Construction shall take place in the following locations:

<b>STREET</b>	<b>FROM</b>	<b>TO</b>	<b>Length</b>
Huffman Avenue	Hwy 208	CR 137	5,300 linear feet
CR 137	Huffman Avenue	FM 1673	5,300 linear feet
FM 1673	CR 137	US Hwy 84 Bypass frontage road	1,200 linear feet
US Hwy 84 Bypass frontage road	FM 1673	Second Street	4,700 linear feet

**Engineering**

Contractor shall ensure that the amount of Department funds expended for all eligible project-related engineering services, including preliminary and final design plans and specifications, all interim and final inspections, and all special services does not exceed the amount specified for engineering in the Budget.

**General Administration**

Contractor shall ensure that the amount of Department funds expended for all eligible project-related administration activities, including the required annual program compliance and fiscal audit does not exceed the amount specified for administration in the Budget.

## **PROJECT OBJECTIVES**

Contractor certifies that the activities carried out under this contract will meet the National Objective of benefitting low- and moderate-income (LMI) persons through permanent job creation and/or retention with at least 51% of the beneficiaries qualifying as LMI.

As a result of this Project, Contractor shall ensure that the Company retains fifty-five (55) permanent new jobs at the Company project site described above. Of the fifty-five (55) total retained jobs, fifty-one percent (51%) or twenty-nine (29) jobs total shall be held by LMI persons prior to the contract termination date. In the event more than the obligated number of permanent jobs are created, the Contractor shall ensure that at least fifty-one percent (51%) of all permanent jobs created during the contract period are held by LMI persons.

In the Application, the Contractor provided census data or information to document that the persons employed by the Company may be presumed to be LMI persons since the Company is located within a census tract that meets the following criteria, and the jobs will be located within that census tract.

1. It is either part of a Federally-designated Empowerment Zone or Enterprise Community, or
2. It meets the following criteria:
  - a. It has a poverty rate of at least 20 percent;
  - b. It does not include any portion of a central business district; and
  - c. It evidences pervasive poverty and general distress because either all block groups in the census tract have poverty rates of least 20 percent, or the specific activity being undertaken is located in a block group that has a poverty rate of at least 20 percent.

This information has been verified and shall require no further documentation during this contract's term. In the event more than fifty-five (55) permanent jobs are created or retained, all persons may also be presumed to be LMI person(s).

## Merle Taylor

---

**From:** Cumbest, Joseph [joseph.cumbest@solvay.com]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 24, 2015 8:18 AM  
**To:** Merle Taylor  
**Subject:** Re: FW: Snyder Chemplex Water Line

Merle,

Chemplex concurs with JACOB & MARTIN, LTD recommendation to award the bid for the Chemplex Water Line TDA 7214242 project to Starks Construction for \$400,282.00. Chemplex would like to participate in any Change Order approval process if this amount is exceeded.

Respectfully,

**Joe Cumbest | Director of Manufacturing and Engineering**

[joseph.cumbest@solvay.com](mailto:joseph.cumbest@solvay.com)

Chemplex | SOLVAY - Novacare

1101 W. County Rd 150 | Midland, TX 79706

432.685.5039 (Office) | 432- 238-2678 (Cell)

**NOTICE/CONFIDENTIAL:** This is a private and confidential communication for the intended recipient only. If you are not the intended recipient (or authorized to act on behalf of the intended recipient) of this message, you may not disclose, forward, copy or use this message or its content or attachments. The unauthorized disclosure, dissemination, copying, or use of information contained herein may violate applicable law. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify the sender by return e-mail, and delete the original message, including all attachments, from your e-mail system and destroy all copies of this communication (including all attachments) and all extracted information. Chemplex' Terms and Conditions of Sale, available at <http://www.chemplex.net/pages/sale-terms-conditions>, exclusively govern all sales made by Chemplex and supersede all prior agreements, understandings, negotiations and representations, whether oral or written. Thank you.

On Thu, Dec 17, 2015 at 4:42 PM, Merle Taylor <[mtaylor@ci.snyder.tx.us](mailto:mtaylor@ci.snyder.tx.us)> wrote:

Shai, please add this Seal Bid award to the Jan. 4<sup>th</sup> City Council Agenda. Thanks,

*Merle Taylor*

City of Snyder

City Manager

[\(325\) 573-4957](tel:(325)573-4957)

[mtaylor@ci.snyder.tx.us](mailto:mtaylor@ci.snyder.tx.us)

[ci.snyder.tx.us](http://ci.snyder.tx.us)

---

**From:** Ken Martin [mailto:[kbm@jacobmartin.com](mailto:kbm@jacobmartin.com)]  
**Sent:** Thursday, December 17, 2015 3:56 PM  
**To:** Merle Taylor; Elias Torres; Vick Chambers

December 16, 2015

Merle Taylor

**DUMPTRUCK RECOMMENDATION**

We recommend the purchase of two Freightliner M2106 trucks with the 10' OX Stampede with high lift gate and electric tarp, from Austin Freightliner (Buy Board Contract). Austin Freightliner meets all the specs.

Buy Board Contract Number: 430-13

<b>Austin Freightliner</b>	<b>\$ 194,376.00</b>
<b>Department 25 (Streets)</b>	<b>97,188.00</b>
<b>Department 75 (Water Distribution)</b>	<b>97,188.00</b>

Amount Budgeted - \$ 200,000.00  
    Department 25 - \$ 100,000.00  
    Department 75 - \$ 100,000.00

Respectively,



Elias Torres

December 16, 2015

Merle Taylor

**SANITATION TRUCK RECOMMENDATION**

We recommend the purchase of the Freightliner 108SD truck with the Pakmor HLR33 body, from Austin Freightliner (Buy Board Contract). Austin Freightliner meets all the specs.

Buy Board Contract Number: 430-13

**Austin Freightliner**

**\$ 186,676.00**

Amount Budgeted - \$ 185,000.00

Respectively,



Elias Torres

**ORDINANCE NO. 2026**

**AN ORDINANCE AMENDING PART OF ORDINANCE NO. 178 CODIFIED IN CHAPTER 12, SECTION 12.02.002 OF THE SNYDER CODE OF ORDINANCES TO UPDATE THIS SECTION REGULATING THE DESIGNATION OF LOCATIONS OF STOP INTERSECTIONS AND YIELD RIGHT-OF-WAY INTERSECTIONS; PROVIDING A SAVINGS CLAUSE; PROVIDING A SEVERABILITY CLAUSE; AND PROVIDING AN EFFECTIVE DATE.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Snyder, Texas has previously passed Ordinance 178, Article XI, Section I, previously designated in the 1996 Code, sec. 58-2, and currently codified in Chapter 12, Section 12.02.002, which provided that the city council shall designate the location of stop intersections and yield right-of-way intersections, and provide for the placement of said stop signs and yield signs within the city limits; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council for the City of Snyder, Texas now wishes to amend such section; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Snyder finds that it is in the best interest of the health, safety and welfare of its citizens to provide that the Police Chief, Traffic Control Administrator, Public Works Director, or the City Manager shall have the authority to designate stop intersections and yield right-of-way intersections and to provide for the placement of said stop signs and yield signs; and

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the City Council of the City of Snyder, Texas that the Code of Ordinances is amended to read as follows:

**SECTION I**

The City of Snyder, Texas Code of Ordinances Section 12.02.002 shall be deleted and amended to read as follows:

The Police Chief, Traffic Control Administrator, Public Works Director, or the City Manager shall designate stop intersections and yield right-of-way intersections and signs shall be placed [at such intersections] and the Police Chief, Traffic Control Administrator, Public Works Director, or the City Manager shall designate the place where any sign, signal and marker [shall be placed] for such other zones for safety or otherwise as the Police Chief, Traffic Control Administrator, Public Works Director, or the City Manager may deem necessary for proper control and regulation of traffic within the city limits.

**SECTION II**

**Repealer.** All ordinances, or parts thereof, that are in conflict or inconsistent with any provision of this Ordinance are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict, and the provisions of this Ordinance shall be and remain controlling as to the matters regulated herein.

**SECTION III**

**Severability.** The provisions of this ordinance are declared to be severable. If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of the ordinance shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unconstitutional by a court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining sections, sentences, clauses, and phrases of this ordinance, but they shall remain in full force and effect; it being the legislative intent that this ordinance shall remain in effect notwithstanding the validity of any part.

**SECTION IV**

**Effective Date.** This Ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its adoption by the City Council and publication as may be required by governing law.

**SECTION V**

**Open Meetings.** It is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this Ordinance is passed was open to the public as required and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by the *Open Meetings Act, Chapter 551, Gov't. Code.*

**PASSED AND APPROVED** on first reading this 7<sup>th</sup> day of December, 2015.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

**PASSED AND ADOPTED** on second reading this 4<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

**RESOLUTION R160104A**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS, DECLARING THE CITY OF SNYDER'S ELIGIBILITY AND INTENTION TO PARTICIPATE IN A RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE DEVELOPMENT/REDEVELOPMENT IN CERTAIN AREAS OF THE CITY; ESTABLISHING GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.**

**WHEREAS**, the City Council of the City of Snyder, Texas, desires to promote the development/redevelopment of certain contiguous geographic areas within its jurisdiction; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Snyder, Texas, is authorized to enter into Tax Abatement Agreements for commercial-industrial or residential purposes as authorized by Chapter 312 of the Texas Property Tax Code (Code); and

**WHEREAS**, Section 312.002 of the Code requires the City of Snyder, Texas, to establish guidelines and create criteria every two (2) years for the designation of reinvestment zones and the entering into Residential Tax Abatement Agreements; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.** That the City of Snyder, Texas, declares it is eligible for and intends to participate in a Residential Tax Abatement Program.

**SECTION 2.** That the City of Snyder, Texas, hereby adopts the following Guidelines and Criteria for Tax Abatement for use in its Residential Tax Abatement Program:

**CITY OF SNYDER  
RESIDENTIAL TAX ABATEMENT GUIDELINES AND CRITERIA**

**GENERAL PURPOSE AND OBJECTIVES**

The City of Snyder is committed to an expansion of its tax base, an increase to its population, the promotion of development in all parts of the City, and to an ongoing improvement in the quality of life for its citizens. As these objectives are generally served by the enhancement and expansion of the local economy, the City of Snyder will offer residential tax abatement as a stimulus for economic development in Snyder. The policy of the City of Snyder is to make residential tax abatement available to new structures. Likewise, residential tax abatement is intended for residential structures built upon vacant lots within existing subdivisions as well as within new subdivisions of the City. It is the policy of the City of Snyder that such tax abatement will be provided in accordance with the procedures and criteria outlined in this document and as permitted by State statute. The guidelines and criteria herein adopted shall expire two (2) years from and after \_\_\_\_\_, 2016.

The provisions herein are severable, and if any provision or requirement of these guidelines or criteria is declared or found to be illegal or invalid, such illegality or invalidity shall not affect the remaining provisions, since the City Council would have adopted these guidelines and criteria without the incorporation of the portions found to be invalid.

### **DEFINITION OF TERMS**

**Act** — means the Property Redevelopment and Tax Abatement Act, Texas Tax Code Ann. 312.001, et seq., as amended from time to time.

**Agreement** — means a contractual agreement between a property owner and the City of Snyder for the purposes of tax abatement.

**Applicant** — means an owner of real property who requests tax abatement in accordance with these guidelines.

**Base Year Value** — means the assessed value of eligible property on January 1 preceding the date of execution of the Agreement.

**Economic Life** — means the number of years a property improvement is expected to be in service.

**New Structure** — means residential improvements made to a property previously undeveloped which is placed into use by means other than or in conjunction with expansion.

**Reinvestment Zone** — means a contiguous geographic area in the jurisdiction of the municipality in which tax abatements may be granted to promote residential development or redevelopment if the governing body determines that residential development or redevelopment would not occur solely through private investment in the reasonably foreseeable future.

**Residential Improvements** — means the construction of residential building(s), and all the appurtenances thereto, single-family in purpose. This does not include duplexes or multi-family structures.

**Total Facility** — means all buildings and structures along with the appurtenances thereto.

### **ELIGIBILITY**

All residentially zoned property is eligible for designation as a Reinvestment Zone. A new structure anywhere within the corporate limits of a value in excess of \$50,000.00 may receive abatement. As provided in the Act, abatement may only be granted for the value of eligible property subsequent to and listed in an abatement agreement between the City of Snyder and the property owner. Abatement will be granted for residential improvements only.

**Eligible Property** — Abatement will be extended to the increased value of real estate, buildings, structures, and site improvements along with the appurtenances thereto for properties which are single-family in purpose. This does not include duplexes or multi-family structures.

**Value and Term of Abatement** — Upon determination that all requirements for tax abatement have been satisfied by the applicant, the value and terms of the abatement will be for a period of five (5) years in accordance with the following schedule for the abatement of taxes on the added value above the base year value. Abatement shall be granted effective with the January 1 valuation date immediately following the date of completion of the

improvements.

**SCHEDULE OF TAXES ASSESSED**

<u>TAX YEAR</u>	<u>ABATEMENT</u>
1	100%
2	80%
3	60%
4	40%
5	20%

**CRITERIA**

Any request for tax abatement shall be reviewed for completeness. The City staff shall determine whether the application satisfies the guidelines and criteria. Tax abatement shall be based upon an evaluation of the following criteria which each applicant will be requested to address in narrative format:

**Fiscal Impact**

Addition of real property improvements to the tax rolls.

No utility construction by the City would be required other than routine.

**Community Impact**

The project is compatible with the City's comprehensive plan.

No adverse environmental impact will be created by the project.

**PROCEDURES**

Any person, partnership, organization, corporation or other entity desiring that the City of Snyder consider providing tax abatement to encourage location of new residential construction within the City limits of Snyder shall be required to comply with the following procedural guidelines:

**1. Preliminary Application Steps**

- A. Applicant shall submit an "Application for Tax Abatement" contemporaneously with the application for a building permit, and shall pay a filing fee of \$75.00 to cover publication, notice cost, review and processing. If the applicant for the building permit is not the owner of the real estate and does not make application for residential tax abatement on behalf of the owner, the City staff shall notify the owner by certified mail, return receipt requested, that residential tax abatement must be filed with the City within ten (10) business days of receipt of the notice.
- B. If the applicant does not wish to apply for residential tax abatement at the time that the building permit is issued, or if the owner fails to respond to the written notice of availability for residential tax abatement, the opportunity for residential tax abatement is waived. The staff shall prepare forms necessary to reflect the refusal of an applicant to participate and to document the lack of response by the owner to the written notice. The refusal or waiver to

participate in residential tax abatement by the owner or applicant shall be binding on subsequent owners of the real property.

- C. The City may request applicant to provide substantiation of economic feasibility of the overall project to assist in determining the long-term benefit to the City.
- D. A complete legal description shall be provided.
- E. Applicant shall complete all forms and information detailed above and submit them to the City of Snyder.

2. All information in the application package detailed above will be reviewed for completeness and accuracy. Additional information may be requested as needed.

If necessary, applicant will meet with City staff to discuss details of the application and prepare for presentation of application to the City Council.

3. The application shall include the total capital investment for real property improvements and type of project.

#### **LEGAL DOCUMENTATION PREPARATION**

The City will be responsible for drafting the proposed agreement pursuant to the approved Tax Abatement, as well as all associated documentation.

The legal document is to include the following:

- 1. Estimated value of new construction to be abated.
- 2. Percent of value to be abated each year.
- 3. Commencement date and the termination date of abatement.
- 4. Proposed use of the facility, nature of construction, time schedule, map, property description and improvements list as provided in the application.
- 5. Contractual obligations in the event of default, violation of terms or conditions, delinquent taxes, recapture and administration.

**SECTION 3.** That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 4<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
**Mayor**

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
**City Secretary**

**RESOLUTION R160104B**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS APPROVING ADDITIONS TO THE CITY OF SNYDER'S CHAPTER 380 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM POLICIES AND PROCEDURES RELATIVE TO AUTHORIZING AND IMPLEMENTING THE SNYDER HOME IMPROVEMENT INCENTIVE PROGRAM; FINDING AND DETERMINING THAT THE MEETING AT WHICH THIS RESOLUTION IS PASSED IS OPEN TO THE PUBLIC AS REQUIRED BY LAW.**

**WHEREAS**, the Chapter 380 Economic Development Program is intended to develop and expand the local economy by promoting and encouraging the development and redevelopment projects that enhance the City's economic base and that may also diversify and expand job opportunities; and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Snyder may, pursuant to Texas Local Government Code Chapter 380, provide incentives, including grants related to the increase in the taxable value of a residence (and the corresponding property taxes) following the construction of improvements to, or the remodeling of, a residence; and

**WHEREAS**, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 380 allows the City to provide incentives consisting of loans and grants of City funds, use of City personnel, facilities and services with or without charge, for the promotion of economic development; and

**WHEREAS**, neither the Texas Local Government Code, Chapter 380, nor the Texas Constitution, Article III, Section 52-a, specify the type, kind or extent of incentives that may be provided by a city for the promotion of economic development; and

**WHEREAS**, the promotion of the redevelopment of existing housing stock in the City promotes economic development within the City and is essential for the continued economic growth of the City; and

**WHEREAS**, it is well established that the availability of quality housing stock encourages the relocation of businesses and attracts new business enterprises, as well as the expansion of existing business enterprises within the City, which in turn stimulates growth, creates jobs and increases property and sales tax revenues; and

**WHEREAS**, the promotion of the housing stock is a major contributing factor to the growth of the City, which in turn stimulates trade and commerce and reduces unemployment; and

**WHEREAS**, the well-being and economic growth of the Snyder community benefits all its citizens; and

**WHEREAS**, residential development and redevelopment will attract and encourage business relocation and expansion since business will look to the available housing stock to meet the needs of management and the work force;

**NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS:**

**SECTION 1.**

That the City Council hereby approves additions to the City of Snyder Chapter 380 Economic Development Program Policies and Procedures relative to authorizing and implementing the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program which will provide up to a maximum \$3,000 incentive to encourage residents to improve residential property values by making residential home improvements.

## SECTION 2.

That the City Council hereby approves the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program Chapter 380 Economic Development Program Policies and Procedures as set forth as follows:

- A. To be considered for a Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program Chapter 380 Economic Development Program incentive under these Policies and Procedures, a project must at least meet the following minimum requirements:
  1. Must be a single family residential homeowner within the Snyder city limits, including owners of rental properties.
  2. Must agree to expend at least \$20,000 in home improvements to the single family residential home that they own within the Snyder city limits that is the subject of the application.
  3. Must at the time of application be current on all state, federal, and local taxes related to the single family residential home that is the subject of the application.
  4. At the time of application the single family residential home must be occupied by homeowner(s) or renters.
- B. The application process will include the following:
  1. Application for the incentive will be made at the same time as the request for a building permit on the subject property.
  2. The application for the incentive and the building permit will be determined at the same time.
  3. If the incentive application and building permit is approved the applicant will sign an incentive contract in substantially the same form as Exhibit "A", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein as if written word for word.
  4. After the construction and a final inspection is completed on the subject property, the applicant will provide proof of the new Scurry County Appraisal District (SCAD) value on the subject property.
  5. If applicant has met all conditions of the program, the City will calculate the incentive and pay the applicant in a single lump-sum payment on April 1 of the first full calendar year following Completion of Construction.
- C. The incentive will be calculated as follows:
  1. The incentive will be in an amount equal to up to ten (10) times the amount of increase in property taxes for the Residence for the first tax year following the Completion of Construction as the result of the increase in the Taxable Value of the Residence under the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program as determined by the City of Snyder Director of Community Planning and Development for the Approved Project.
  2. The maximum incentive for any application will be \$3,000.00.
  3. The applicant will have to refund any incentive paid if the applicant fails to meet the requirements of the policies and abide by the agreement signed by applicant.
- D. Additional Provisions:
  1. City Council will authorize through the City Manager the implementation of the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program by Community Planning and Development.
  2. The number of active applications at any one time shall not exceed the amount of funds actually budgeted for the incentives divided by the maximum incentive available.

## SECTION 3.

That the City Council hereby authorizes the City Manager or his designee to implement the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program agreements and to execute any and all documents necessary to the implementation which complies with this Resolution and the Chapter 380 Economic Development Program Policies and Procedures related to the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program.

## SECTION 4.

That it is hereby officially found and determined that the meeting at which this resolution is passed is open to the public and that public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given as required by law.

**PASSED AND APPROVED** this 4<sup>th</sup> day of January, 2016.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

**ATTEST:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
City Secretary

STATE OF TEXAS           §  
                                      §           **SNYDER HOME IMPROVEMENT**  
SCURRY COUNTY           §           **PROGRAM INCENTIVE AGREEMENT**

This Snyder Home Improvement Program Incentive Agreement (“Agreement”) is made by and between the City of Snyder, Texas (the “City”) and \_\_\_\_\_ (“Property Owner”), acting by and through their respective authorized officers and representatives.

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Property Owner is the owner of a single-family residential structure located at \_\_\_\_\_, Snyder, Texas (the “Residence”); and

WHEREAS, Texas Local Government Code Chapter 380 allows the City to provide incentives for the promotion of economic development; and

WHEREAS, the promotion of the redevelopment of the existing residential housing stock in the City promotes economic development within the City and is essential for the continued economic growth and vitality of the City; and

WHEREAS, it is well established that the availability of quality housing stock encourages the relocation of businesses and attracts new business enterprises, and promotes the expansion of existing business enterprises within the City, which in turn stimulates growth, creates jobs and increases property and sales tax revenues; and

WHEREAS, the promotion of quality residential housing stock is a major contributing factor to the vitality of the City, which in turn stimulates trade and commerce and reduces unemployment; and

WHEREAS, residential development and redevelopment will attract and encourage business relocation and expansion as businesses will look to the availability of quality residential housing stock to meet the needs of its work force and management; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that providing an economic development incentive in accordance with this Agreement will further the objectives of the City, will benefit the City and the City’s inhabitants, and will promote local economic development and stimulate business and commercial activity in the City; NOW THEREFORE,

In consideration of the foregoing, and on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth, and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

**Article I.**

**Term**

The term of this Agreement shall begin on the Effective Date and continue until the Expiration Date, unless sooner terminated as provided herein.

**Article II.**

**Definitions**

Wherever used in this Agreement, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them:

“Approved Project” shall mean a project for home improvements, modifications or remodeling of the Residence as approved by the City of Snyder’s City Manager (or his designee) as being eligible for an incentive under the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program.

“City” shall mean the City of Snyder, Texas (Scurry County).

“Commencement of Construction” shall mean that

- (i) the construction plans have been prepared and all approvals thereof required by applicable governmental authorities have been obtained for the Approved Project; and
- (ii) all necessary permits for the construction of the Approved Project have been issued by all applicable governmental authorities.

“Completion of Construction” shall mean the date of the City’s final inspection of the subject Residence following the construction of the Approved Project.

“Effective Date” shall mean the last date of execution hereof.

“Event of Bankruptcy or Insolvency” shall mean insolvency, appointment of receiver for the Property Owner and such appointment is not terminated within ninety (90) days after such appointment is initially made, any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or the commencement of any proceeding under any bankruptcy or insolvency laws by or against the Property Owner and such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after the filing thereof.

“Expiration Date” shall mean two (2) years from Completion of Construction.

“Home Improvement Program” shall mean the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program authorized by Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_.

**“Impositions”** shall mean all taxes, assessments, use and occupancy taxes, charges, excises, license and permit fees, and other charges by public or governmental authority, general and special, ordinary and extraordinary, foreseen and unforeseen, which are or may be assessed, charged, levied, or imposed by any public or governmental authority on the Property Owner or any property or any business owned by Property Owner within the City.

**“Incentive”** shall mean an economic development incentive in an amount equal to up to ten (10) times the amount of increase in property taxes for the Residence for the first tax year following the Completion of Construction as the result of the increase in the Taxable Value of the Residence under the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program as determined by the City of Snyder City Manager for the Approved Project.

**“Residence”** shall mean the single-family residential structure, excluding the land, located at \_\_\_\_\_, Snyder, Texas.

**“Property Owner”** shall mean the owner of the Residence.

**“Taxable Value”** shall mean the appraised value of the Residence as certified by the applicable appraisal district, or its successor entity, as of January 1 of a given year.

### **Article III.**

#### **Warranties**

The Property Owner warrants that he/she has read the Snyder Home Improvement Incentive Program Chapter 380 Economic Development Program Policies and Procedures set forth in Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_ and that compliance with those policies and procedures are mandatory for the receipt of any incentive.

### **Article IV.**

#### **Economic Development Incentive**

- 4.1 **Payment.** Subject to the Property Owner’s continued satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the obligation of the Property Owner to repay the Incentive pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof, the City agrees to provide the Incentive to the Property Owner to be paid in a single lump-sum payment on April 1 of the first full calendar year following Completion of Construction. Payments shall only be made to homeowners that have met all program eligibility requirements. Homeowners that owe taxes or fines or other monies to the City of Snyder are not eligible to receive payment. Payments shall be made to homeowner participants that have successfully complied with the program requirements, including expending at least \$20,000 in home improvements to the subject dwelling in accordance with the program formula. Under no circumstances shall payment to any participating homeowner exceed \$3,000. The

Scurry County Appraisal District determines the property tax amount for the City of Snyder, the Snyder Independent School District and Scurry County. For the purposes of this program the City of Snyder shall utilize that portion of the property tax determined by the Scurry County Appraisal District attributable to the City of Snyder. Payment shall be computed by calculating the difference between the pre home improvement property tax and the post home improvement property tax, multiplied by 10. Payments shall not exceed the total of \$3,000 per dwelling unit.

*For example:*

*A home improvement project approved in October 2016 is completed in December 2016. The City of Snyder property tax as defined by the Scurry County Appraisal District prior to the improvements (January 1, 2016) was \$4,000. The City of Snyder property tax as defined by the Scurry County Appraisal District following the improvements (January 1, 2017) is \$4,300. The difference between pre and post improvements is an increase of \$300. Ten times the increase in taxable value improvements is (\$300 x 10 = \$3,000). In this example the total incentive is \$3,000, which would be paid on April 1, 2018.*

- 4.2 **Current Revenue.** The Incentive made hereunder shall be paid solely from lawfully available funds that have been appropriated by the City. Under no circumstances shall City's obligations hereunder be deemed to create any debt within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision. None of the City's obligations under this Agreement shall be pledged or otherwise encumbered in favor of any commercial lender and/or similar financial institution or other party.

#### Article V. **Incentive Conditions**

The City's obligation to pay the Incentive shall be conditioned upon the Property Owner's continued compliance with and satisfaction of the terms and conditions of this Agreement and each of the conditions set forth in this Article.

- 5.1 **Inspections.** The Property Owner agrees to submit to periodic inspections of the Residence by the City during the period beginning with the date of Commencement of Construction and ending on the date of Completion of Construction.
- 5.2 **Construction Costs.** The construction costs incurred and paid by the Property Owner for the Approved Project shall be at least \$20,000 (the "Certified Costs"). The Property Owner shall, as a condition precedent to the payment of the Incentive, provide copies of invoices, receipts and other documentation as may be reasonably requested by the City to verify the costs incurred and paid by the Property Owner for construction of the Approved Project.

- 5.3 **Completion of Construction.** The Property Owner shall cause Completion of Construction of the Approved Project to occur on or before twenty-four (24) calendar months after the City approval of the Property Owner's proposed project for an Incentive.

**Article VI.**  
**Termination**

- 6.1 This Agreement shall terminate upon the occurrence of any one of the following:
- (a) mutual agreement of the parties;
  - (b) the Expiration Date;
  - (c) at the City's option, if any Impositions owed to the City or the State of Texas by Property Owner shall become delinquent (provided, however Property Owner retains the right to timely and properly protest and contest any such Impositions);
  - (d) by the City, in the event Property Owner breaches any of the terms or conditions of this Agreement and such breach is not cured within sixty (60) days after written notice thereof;
  - (e) by the City, if the Property Owner suffers an Event of Bankruptcy or Insolvency;
  - (f) by the City, if any subsequent Federal or State legislation or any final, non-appealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction declares or renders this Agreement invalid, illegal or unenforceable; or
  - (g) the sale or transfer of the Residence following one assignment of this Agreement as provided herein.
- 6.2 In the event of termination by the City pursuant to 6.1(c), (d), (e), (f) or (g) the Property Owner shall immediately repay to the City an amount equal to Incentive paid to Property Owner, if any, prior to termination of this Agreement.

**Article VII.**  
**Miscellaneous**

- 7.1 **Assignment.** This Agreement may not be assigned without the prior written consent of the City, except that this Agreement may be assigned by the Property Owner one (1) time in connection with the sale or transfer of the ownership (including a life estate) of the Residence to a subsequent owner of the Residence upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to the City. This Agreement shall

automatically terminate upon any subsequent sale or transfer of the ownership of the Residence.

- 7.2 **Binding Agreement.** The terms and conditions of this Agreement are binding upon the successors and assigns of the parties hereto.
- 7.3 **Limitation on Liability.** It is understood and agreed between the parties that the Property Owner(s), in satisfying the conditions of this Agreement, have acted independently, and City assumes no responsibilities or liabilities to third parties in connection with these actions.
- 7.4 **No Joint Venture.** It is acknowledged and agreed by the parties that the terms hereof are not intended to and shall not be deemed to create a partnership or joint venture among the parties.
- 7.5 **Authorization.** Each party represents that it has full capacity and authority to grant all rights and assume all obligations that are granted and assumed under this Agreement.
- 7.6 **Notice.** Any notice required or permitted to be delivered hereunder shall be deemed received three days thereafter sent by United States Mail, postage prepaid, certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to the party at the address set forth below or on the day actually received if sent by courier or otherwise hand delivered.

If intended for Property Owner, to:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Snyder, Texas \_\_\_\_\_

If intended for City, to:

City of Snyder  
Attn: City Manager  
P.O. Box 1341  
Snyder, Texas 79550-1341

With a copy to:

City Attorney  
P.O. Box 662  
Pampa, Texas 79066-0662

- 7.7 **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement is the entire Agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter covered in this Agreement. There is no other collateral oral or written Agreement between the parties that in any manner relates

to the subject matter of this Agreement, except as provided in any Exhibits attached hereto.

- 7.8 **Governing Law.** The Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas; and venue for any action concerning this Agreement shall be in the State District Court of Scurry County, Texas. The parties agree to submit to the personal and subject matter jurisdiction of said court.
- 7.9 **Amendment.** This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual written agreement of the parties.
- 7.10 **Legal Construction.** In the event any one or more of the provisions contained in this Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable in any respect, such invalidity, illegality, or unenforceability shall not affect other provisions, and it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that in lieu of each provision that is found to be illegal, invalid, or unenforceable, a provision shall be added to this Agreement which is legal, valid and enforceable and is as similar in terms as possible to the provision found to be illegal, invalid or unenforceable.
- 7.11 **Recitals.** The recitals to this Agreement are incorporated herein.
- 7.12 **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in counterparts. Each of the counterparts shall be deemed an original instrument, but all of the counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.
- 7.13 **Survival of Covenants.** Any of the representations, warranties, covenants, and obligations of the parties, as well as any rights and benefits of the parties, pertaining to a period of time following the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_.

**PROPERTY OWNER**

BY \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Typed or Printed Title

WITNESS:

\_\_\_\_\_

**CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS**

BY \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_

City Secretary

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF SCURRY §

**PROPERTY OWNER**  
**Acknowledgment**

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_, who is known to me or who was proved to me on the oath of \_\_\_\_\_ (*name of person identifying the acknowledging person*) or who was proved to me through \_\_\_\_\_ (*description of identity card or other document issued by the federal or state government containing the picture and signature of the acknowledging person*) to be the person whose name is subscribed to the forgoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for and as the act and deed of \_\_\_\_\_, and as the \_\_\_\_\_ thereof, and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for  
The State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's Printed Name

THE STATE OF TEXAS §  
  §  
COUNTY OF SCURRY §

**CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS**  
**Acknowledgment**

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, a Notary Public in and for the State of Texas, on this day personally appeared Merle Taylor, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, and acknowledged to me that he/she executed same for and as the act and deed of the **CITY OF SNYDER**, a municipal corporation of Scurry County, Texas, and as the City Manager thereof, and for the purposes and consideration therein expressed, and in the capacity therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE on this the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public in and for  
The State of Texas

\_\_\_\_\_  
My Commission Expires

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary's Printed Name

**Shai Green**

---

**From:** Merle Taylor  
**Sent:** Wednesday, December 23, 2015 11:39 AM  
**To:** Terry Luecke  
**Subject:** Emailing: Licensed Carry and Courts Attorney General Opinions Confuse the Issues - Texas Municipal League

**FYI**

**Licensed Carry and**

**Courts:**

**Attorney General Opinions Confuse the Issues**

Two just-released attorney general opinions may call into question Texas city attorneys' previous understanding of where firearms can be carried in and around city courts. Attorney general opinion requests RQ-0040-KP (July 24, 2015) and RQ-0051-KP (September 9, 2015) asked numerous questions about the statutory prohibition against carry a firearm onto the premises of any government court or office utilized by the provision. The attorney general released his opinion letters on Monday, and they appear to lead to further confusion on the issues. A discussion of each, along with an explanation of their practical effects, follows.

- Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. No. KP-0047 (2015) concludes that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm only into the *room* that actually houses a court or court office. That opinion is contrary to what the League and most other attorneys have been advising for years under the concealed carry law. The previous advice was that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm into the *entire building* that houses a court or court office.

Most governmental entities took that position because of the confusing nature of the law. In other words, because it wasn't (and still isn't) exactly clear into what "portion" of a building a licensee can carry, the licensee could (and still can) inadvertently commit a third degree felony for going to the wrong portion of the building.

The opinion states that "[w]hile we can't be sure what the outside limits of the prohibition are, it is clear that 'the legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from the rooms that house government courts and offices central to the business of the courts....in order to provide clarity, we construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) to encompass only government courtrooms and those offices essential to the operation of the government court.'"

The opinion further states that "[w]e routinely acknowledge that decisions like this are for the governmental entity in the first instance, subject to judicial review. Accordingly, the responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court."

In the past, it seemed clear that a license holder couldn't go into the court building. That interpretation provided certainty. Contrary to the "would notify license holders" quote above, the court or court office prohibition *does not require signage*. Thus, the opinions actually shift the risk of compliance onto the license holder to know where he can carry.

- Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. KP-0049 (2015) interprets the provisions of S.B. 273, a bill that passed last session. The bill provides that – among other things – the attorney general can sue a state agency or a political subdivision that improperly posts a 30.06 notice.

As written, the bill applies only to a concealed handgun sign under Texas Penal Code Section 30.06. However, the opinion seems to incorrectly expand the attorney general’s authority under the bill to include any sign, including a signs pertaining to carry prohibitions that automatically apply (e.g., the court prohibition discussed above). The opinion also expands the attorney general’s authority to investigate *oral* notice that carry is prohibited.

If a city chooses to comply with the second opinion, and doing so may be wise given the possible fines under the new legislation, it should be noted that improper carrying near a court could still be a crime regardless of signage. The decision to prosecute that felony offense is made by county and district attorneys, not by city officials.

What are the practical effects of the opinions above? Some possible scenarios are these:

- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes no action:** According to the opinions, a license holder can carry a handgun into any city facility, but may not carry into an actual room that houses a court or court office. No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that a room houses a court or court office.
- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter a certain portion of the building that houses a court or court office:** No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the portion of the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general’s office claims that it has enforcement authority over the location of the city’s signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.
- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter the building that houses a court or court office:** Again, no signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general claims that he has enforcement authority over the location of the city’s signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.

What would the signs mentioned in the bullet points above look like? Some would argue that they should be “criminal trespass by license holder” signs, which would be posted in accordance with the following:

- Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting concealed carry contain language *identical to the following*: “Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun”.
- Texas Penal Code § 30.07(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting open carry contain language *identical to the following*: “Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly”.

A 30.06 or 30.07 sign must include the *exact* language above in *both English and Spanish*, be printed in contrasting colors with block letters *at least one inch in height*, and be displayed *in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public*.

Others would argue that a sign stating that the building, portion of a building, or room houses a court or court office is sufficient. Still others might say that the Penal Code section prohibiting carry into those places should be mentioned:

*This building houses courts and court offices.  
All weapons are prohibited pursuant to Penal Code Section 46.03(a)(3).  
An offense under that section is a third degree felony.*

The above analysis relates only to courts and court offices. A city can always prohibit licensed carry in the room in which a city council meeting is being conducted by posting the 30.06 and 30.07 signs mentioned above, and may in rare cases have other authority related to firearms. A more detailed paper on the issue is available [here](#).

These opinions did little more than further confuse an already complicated issue. Until this issue is decided by the courts, cities are advised to work closely with their local legal counsel before posting or removing any signs regarding courts and city buildings. We expect that a number of our member cities will have a different interpretation of the law than the attorney general. The League will work closely with Texas cities on possible legislative proposals to clarify the law to protect the safety of everyone who works in or visits city courts.

Please contact Scott Houston, TML general counsel, at [shouston@tml.org](mailto:shouston@tml.org) or 512-231-7464, with questions.

**TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.**

## **Back to Legislative Update Index**

*Texas Municipal League 1821 Rutherford Lane, Suite 400 Austin, Texas 78754 512-231-7400 [Terms & Conditions of Use](#)*

- 
- 
- 

Website by Pallasart - Austin Web Design

Copyright 2015 Texas Municipal League



**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

December 21, 2015

The Honorable Allison Palmer  
51st Judicial District Attorney  
124 West Beauregard  
San Angelo, Texas 76903-5850

Opinion No. KP-0047

Re: The extent to which firearms may be excluded from buildings that contain courts, offices utilized by the courts, and other county officials (RQ-0040-KP)

Dear Ms. Palmer:

You seek an opinion about whether provisions of the Penal Code prohibit the exclusion of firearms from certain county buildings.<sup>1</sup> You state that the Tom Green County Sheriff currently secures the district courthouse and the Tom Green County Justice Center and does not allow firearms inside the buildings even if the carrier has a concealed handgun license. *See* Request Letter at 1. You also tell us about the different offices that are located within other county buildings that house courts and ask whether firearms may be excluded from each of these buildings “even if the possessor of the firearm has a concealed handgun license.” *Id.* at 2.

Chapter 411 of the Government Code was amended in 2015 with the enactment of Senate Bill 273. Act of May 23, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 593, § 1, 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 2000, 2000–2001 (codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209). The primary change under Senate Bill 273 is the creation of enforcement measures available against the state or a political subdivision that seeks to wrongfully exclude a person from carrying a handgun where the person may lawfully do so. *See id.* Section 411.209 provides:

A state agency or a political subdivision of the state may not provide notice by a communication described by Section 30.06, Penal Code, or by any sign expressly referring to that law or to a concealed handgun license, that a license holder carrying a handgun under the authority of this subchapter is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are

---

<sup>1</sup>*See* Letter from Honorable Allison Palmer, 51st Judicial Dist. Att’y, to Honorable Ken Paxton, Tex. Att’y Gen. at 1–2 (July 14, 2015), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/opinion/requests-for-opinion-rqs> (“Request Letter”).

prohibited from carrying a handgun on the premises or other place by Section 46.03 or 46.035, Penal Code.

TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(a); *see also id.* §§ 411.171–209 (subchapter H providing for the licensing of handguns).<sup>2</sup> Because section 411.209 references sections 46.03, 46.035, and 30.06 of the Penal Code, we briefly discuss each provision. *See id.* § 411.209(a).

Section 46.03 of the Penal Code prohibits a person, including a licensee, from carrying firearms and other prohibited weapons, including handguns, in certain locations identified in the section.<sup>3</sup> *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a), (f) (“Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), it is not a defense to prosecution under this section that the actor possessed a handgun and was licensed to carry a concealed handgun under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code.”). The enumerated locations include premises of schools and educational institutions, polling places during voting, and other specified locations. *See id.* § 46.03(a)(1)–(6). Relevant here, section 46.03 prohibits handguns from “the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court.” *Id.* § 46.03(a)(3).

Penal Code section 46.035 lists the locations where a license holder may not carry a handgun. *See id.* § 46.035(b). The list of prohibited places in section 46.035 includes the premises of certain businesses involved in the sale of alcoholic beverages, the premises of a correctional facility, the premises of certain places of worship, and “in the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held and if the meeting is an open meeting.”<sup>4</sup> *Id.* § 46.035(b)(1)–(6), (c).

Section 30.06 of the Penal Code is a criminal trespass statute that essentially allows property owners to prohibit license holders from carrying concealed handguns onto their property by providing the prescribed notice. *See id.* § 30.06(a)–(b); *see also id.* § 30.06(c)(3) (providing exact language necessary to be included on any written communication intended to provide notice that entry with a handgun is prohibited). But it excepts that property which is “owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun under section 46.03 or 46.035.” *Id.* § 30.06(a), (e). The exception in subsection 30.06(e) means that a governmental entity does not have general authority to prohibit concealed handguns from its public buildings other than a location listed in sections 46.03 and 46.035. *See id.* § 30.06(e); *see also* SENATE COMM. ON STATE AFFAIRS, BILL ANALYSIS, Tex. S.B. 273, 84th Leg., R.S. (2015) at 1 (“When uncooperative governments post signs to ban Texas citizens from carrying where it is legal, they are breaking the law and infringing on the

---

<sup>2</sup>House Bill 910, also passed in 2015, amended subchapter H and mostly removed the requirement of concealment with respect to an individual’s license to carry a handgun. *See* Act of May 29, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 437, §§ 16–28, 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 1706, 1710–1714 (codified at various provisions in TEX. GOV'T CODE ch. 411, subch. H).

<sup>3</sup>As you ask about only section 411.209 of the Government Code, we limit this opinion to a consideration of only the prohibition of handguns.

<sup>4</sup>You do not ask us to address the scope of subsection 46.035(c). *See* Request Letter at 1–2.

second amendment rights of Texas citizens. S.B. 273 provides an enforcement mechanism . . . to stop these illegal postings.”).

Taken together, these three provisions authorize a political subdivision to prohibit handguns from only the locations identified in Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035. Your questions do not implicate any limitation or expansion of the kinds of locations from which a governmental entity may prohibit handguns. Rather, you ask only about the scope of the location identified in subsection 46.03(a)(3) concerning the “premises of any government court or offices utilized by a court.” Request Letter at 1; TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Your questions implicate many fact sensitive issues that cannot be resolved in an attorney general opinion. However, we will provide the legal guidance that we can.

When construing statutes, courts seek to ascertain and give effect to the Legislature’s intent. *See Entergy Gulf States, Inc. v. Summers*, 282 S.W.3d 433, 437 (Tex. 2009). “The plain meaning of the text is the best expression of [that] intent[.]” *Molinet v. Kimbrell*, 356 S.W.3d 407, 411 (Tex. 2011). “If a statute . . . assigns a particular meaning to a term, [courts] are bound by the statutory usage.” *TGS-NOPEC Geophysical Co. v. Combs*, 340 S.W.3d 432, 439 (Tex. 2011). “Undefined terms . . . are typically given their ordinary meaning[.]” *Id.*

To determine the scope of the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3), we need to construe the phrase “premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court,” which requires an examination of the term “premises.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Subsection 46.035(f) defines the term “premises” for purposes of section 46.03. *Id.* § 46.035(f)(3); *see also id.* § 46.03(c)(1) (defining “premises” by reference to section 46.035). “‘Premises’ means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.” *Id.* § 46.035(f)(3) (emphasis added). “[T]he word ‘or’ is a disjunctive conjunction that indicates a choice between two alternatives generally corresponding to ‘either’ or ‘either this or that.’” *Gunn v. Phillips*, 410 S.W.2d 202, 206 (Tex. Civ. App.—Houston 1966, writ ref’d n.r.e.). The common meaning of “building” is “a structure with a roof and walls, such as a house, school, store, or factory.” NEW OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY 228 (3d ed. 2010); *see also* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.01(2) (defining “building” as “any enclosed structure intended for use or occupation as a habitation or for some purpose of trade, manufacture, ornament, or use”). Section 46.03 neither provides nor directs us to a definition of “government court,” but article V, section 1 of the Texas Constitution vests judicial power in listed courts and “such other courts as may be provided by law.”<sup>5</sup> TEX. CONST. art. V, § 1. It is likely that a court would determine that a “government court” under section 46.03 is any of the judicial bodies created by either the Texas Constitution or by the Legislature. We also consider the meaning of “offices utilized by the court.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Section 46.03 does not define the term “office,” but a Texas court of appeals has defined “office”

---

<sup>5</sup>The Legislature has provided for the courts in chapters 22 through 30 of the Government Code, which contain provisions for each of the different types of courts, and all of which have judicial authority to determine rights as between persons or property. *See* TEX. GOV’T CODE §§ 22.001–302 (appellate courts), 24.001–954 (district courts), 25.0001–2702 (statutory county courts), 26.001–353 (constitutional county courts), 27.001–061 (justice courts), 29.001–105 (municipal courts), 30.00001–01904 (municipal courts of record). Created by the Texas Constitution or by the Legislature, these bodies are courts established by the government.

as a “place where a particular kind of business . . . is transacted.” *Anderson v. State*, 17 Tex. Ct. App. 305, 310 (1884). The common meaning of “utilize” is to “make practical and effective use of.” NEW OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY 1909 (3d ed. 2010).

Thus, the phrase “premises of any government court” generally means either (1) a structure utilized by a court created by the Texas Constitution or the Legislature, or (2) a portion of such a structure. And the premises of an office utilized by the court generally means a building or portion of a building that is a place where the business of a government court is transacted.

But such alternatives still do not provide any clarity with respect to where section 46.03 prohibits handguns. If the Legislature intended for the entire structure with a government court in it to be a location from which firearms are excluded, it could have redefined “premises” to mean only a building. *See Kappus v. Kappus*, 284 S.W.3d 831, 835 (Tex. 2009) (recognizing that the Legislature chooses “its words carefully and intentionally”). It did not. To so construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) would essentially render the language “portion of a building” meaningless—a construction that, like the courts, we try to avoid. *See Hanson v. Jordan*, 198 S.W.2d 262, 263 (Tex. 1946) (stating that courts “should avoid a construction which renders any provision meaningless”). By including the “portion of a building” language, the Legislature evidenced an intent to have the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3) equally apply to an area that is less than the entire structure. Thus, the disjunctive “or” in the phrase may not provide a discretionary choice between two alternatives as much as recognition that flexibility is necessary to accommodate the different kinds of spaces courts utilize in various types of buildings.

Further, when considering the statute as a whole, under subsection 46.03(a)(3) a court may issue written regulations or provide authorization concerning the allowance of firearms on its premises. *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3) (establishing an offense for carrying a prohibited weapon “on the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or authorization of the court”). A court’s authority with regard to such regulations or authorization would not include areas of the building that are beyond the operations of the court. This is some indication that the Legislature intended the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3) to have a limited reach.

Yet, in the greater context of section 411.209’s penalty against a governmental entity improperly excluding handguns, the Legislature also amended subsection 46.035(c), Penal Code, to prohibit handguns from the “room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(c) (emphasis added). By this amendment, the Legislature indicated that it knows how to limit the handgun prohibition to a specific room in which an activity is conducted. The Legislature chose to use the term “government court,” instead of government courtroom. *Id.* § 46.03(a)(3). So, though the Legislature may have intended subsection 46.03(a)(3) to have a limited reach, it did not expressly limit section 46.03(a)(3) to only the room that houses the government court.

The Legislature has not clearly demarcated, or established, a precise boundary in a building or portion of a building at which handguns are prohibited or permitted. Yet, it has established an enforcement scheme that can be properly effectuated only where such a boundary is determined and definitive. Similarly, the Legislature has not provided the Attorney General’s Office with

specific authority to make rules governing this enforcement scheme. While the outside limits of subsection 46.03(a)(3) may be unclear, at the very least it can be said that the Legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from the rooms that house government courts and offices central to the business of the courts.<sup>6</sup> Accordingly, in the absence of clarity from the Legislature and in order to provide concrete advice to governmental entities seeking to secure their courts without penalty, we construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) to encompass only government courtrooms and those offices essential to the operation of the government court. Section 46.03(a)(3) recognizes the power of government courts to override the ban on concealed handguns in that a court may issue “written regulations or written authorization” allowing the carrying of concealed handguns in their spaces. Likewise, we routinely acknowledge that decisions such as this are for the governmental entity in the first instance, subject to the applicable review. *See, e.g.,* Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. KP-0007 (2015) at 2 (concluding that the determination of whether the expenditure of public funds is for a public purpose is for the governmental body in the first instance, subject to judicial review). Accordingly, the responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court. And it is that authority that could face the statutory civil penalty. TEX. GOV’T CODE § 411.209(a) (prohibiting “[a] state agency or a political subdivision of the state” from providing improper notice). If this authority is not the government court itself, the responsible authority would presumably consult with the government court to determine what government courtrooms and offices are essential to its operation.

---

<sup>6</sup>Toward that end, these parameters from the Legislature will presumably prevent a governmental body from using pretext to attempt to exclude the licensed carrying of handguns where the law allows it.

**S U M M A R Y**

For purposes of section 411.209 of the Government Code, the phrase "premises of any government court" used in Penal Code subsection 46.03(a)(3) generally means either (1) a structure utilized by a court created by the Texas Constitution or the Legislature, or (2) a portion of such a structure. The premises of a "government court or office utilized by the court" means a government courtroom or those offices essential to the operation of the government court. The responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court, in consultation with the government court.

Very truly yours,



KEN PAXTON  
Attorney General of Texas

CHARLES E. ROY  
First Assistant Attorney General

BRANTLEY STARR  
Deputy Attorney General for Legal Counsel

VIRGINIA K. HOELSCHER  
Chair, Opinion Committee

CHARLOTTE M. HARPER  
Assistant Attorney General, Opinion Committee



**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

December 21, 2015

The Honorable Wesley H. Mau  
Hays County Criminal District Attorney  
712 South Stagecoach, Suite 2057  
San Marcos, Texas 78666

Opinion No. KP-0049

Re: Questions regarding a notice prohibiting entry with a handgun onto certain premises under section 30.06 of the Penal Code and section 411.209 of the Government Code (RQ-0051-KP)

Dear Mr. Mau:

You present several questions about what constitutes a violation of section 411.209 of the Government Code as implicated by Penal Code section 30.06, which provides for a notice to prohibit entry with a handgun onto certain premises.<sup>1</sup> In connection with your request, you tell us that the Hays County Government Center (“Center”) is “a large, three-story structure housing a variety of government offices.” Request Letter at 1. You indicate that many of the offices in the Center are inhabited by courts or offices utilized by the courts but that several offices in the Center “do not serve the courts.” *Id.* at 2. And you inform us that Hays County has historically prohibited weapons from being carried within the entire building. *Id.* You tell us that several signs are posted in the parking lot and at the entrance to the Center indicating that it is a “Weapons Free Zone.” *Id.* Further, you tell us that “a metal-detector-equipped security checkpoint” is located a short distance inside the entrance to the Center. *Id.* You also indicate that “there are no ‘30.06 signs’ posted, and the existing signage does not reference ‘a law or a concealed handgun license.’” *Id.* at 2–3. Finally, you state that the sheriff’s deputies provide notice to licensees upon passing through the security station “that they may not proceed into the building with a firearm” due to subsection 30.06(a)(2)(B) of the Penal Code. *Id.* at 3.

With this context, you specifically ask:

- (1) Does a sign that says, “Weapons Free Zone,” but which does not include the language of [subsection] 30.06(c)(3)(A), violate the restrictions imposed on the government by [section] 411.209,

---

<sup>1</sup>See Letter from Honorable Wesley H. Mau, Hays Cnty. Crim. Dist. Att’y, to Honorable Ken Paxton, Tex. Att’y Gen. at 1, 3 (Sept. 9, 2015), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/opinion/requests-for-opinion-rqs> (“Request Letter”).

generally (*i.e.*, whether or not the Hays County Government Center constitutes court premises)?

- (2) Does oral notice by a security deputy to a license holder that he may not enter a building housing court[s] and offices used by the courts, but which building also houses offices not directly used by the courts, such as the Hays County Government Center, violate the restrictions imposed on the government by [section] 411.209?
- (3) Is a license holder who wishes to enter the Government Center in violation of Texas Penal Code [section] 30.06, if the license holder is told by security personnel that possessing a firearm in the building is prohibited and the license holder refuses to relinquish any carried firearms and also refuses to exit the building?

Request Letter at 3. Relevant to your questions, subsection 411.209(a) provides that

[a] state agency or a political subdivision of the state<sup>2</sup> may not provide notice by a communication described by Section 30.06, Penal Code, or by any sign expressly referring to that law or to a concealed handgun license, that a license holder carrying a handgun under the authority of this subchapter is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are prohibited from carrying a handgun on the premises or other place by Section 46.03 or 46.035, Penal Code.

TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(a) (footnote added). As an initial matter, attorney general opinion KP-0047 recognized that the relationship between sections 30.06, 46.03, and 46.035 authorizes a governmental entity of the state to prohibit handguns from only those locations identified by sections 46.03 and 46.035. *See* Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. No. KP-0047 (2015) at 3. Opinion KP-0047 also concluded that although the full scope of subsection 46.03(a)(3) is unclear, it is at least clear that the Legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from government courtrooms and the offices essential to the operation of the courts. *See id.* at 4–5. Thus, it is only the courtrooms, and those offices determined to be essential to their operations, from which Hays County may prohibit concealed handguns without risk of incurring the civil penalty in section 411.209 of the Government Code.

However, your first two questions also implicate the question whether certain notices “violate the restrictions imposed on the government by [section] 411.209.” Request Letter at 3. Subsection 411.209(a) does not create an offense and penalty regarding the manner of the notice;

---

<sup>2</sup>Hereinafter collectively referred to as “governmental entity.”

instead, it creates an offense and penalty for a governmental entity that seeks to prohibit a licensee from carrying a handgun onto premises where handguns are lawfully permitted. *See* TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(a). Thus, these questions present the issue of whether a written notice that does not conform to the language required of a "written communication" in subsection 30.06(c)(3)(A), or an oral notice, function as notice to a licensee that handguns are prohibited such that if posted in an area where handguns are permitted would serve as grounds to support a complaint against the governmental entity. In other words, we must determine whether subsection 411.209(a) is implicated by an oral notice or a written notice that does not conform to the language provided in section 30.06.

In our consideration of section 411.209, we are mindful that the primary canon of statutory construction is to determine the intent of the Legislature. *City of Lorena v. BMTP Holdings, L.P.*, 409 S.W.3d 634, 641 (Tex. 2013). Like the courts, we seek that intent first and foremost from the text. *See id.* Courts only "resort to rules of construction or extrinsic aids" when a statute's words are ambiguous. *Entergy Gulf States, Inc. v. Summers*, 282 S.W.3d 433, 437 (Tex. 2009); *see also* TEX. GOV'T CODE § 311.023(3), (5) (allowing for the consideration of legislative history or the "consequences of a particular construction" to aid in statutory construction).

The language of subsection 411.209(a) broadly refers to a notice that is "a communication described by Section 30.06, Penal Code" or "any sign expressly referring to that law or to a concealed handgun license." TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(a). Section 30.06 describes notice given orally or by "written communication." *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(b), (c)(3)(A)–(B) (specifying language for a "written communication"). Yet, other subsections of 411.209, which govern the attorney general's enforcement of section 411.209, refer to only a sign. *See* TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(d) (requiring citizen complaint to describe the "specific location of the sign found to be in violation") (emphasis added), (f)(1) (requiring the office of the attorney general to give a governmental entity notice that "describes the violation and specific location of the sign") (emphasis added), (f)(3) (authorizing the office of the attorney general to give the governmental entity fifteen days "to remove the sign and cure the violation") (emphasis added). This limited language about a sign differs from the initial and broad description of a "communication described by section 30.06." *Id.* § 411.209(a). Again, the Legislature has not acted with great clarity in this matter and enacted section 411.209 with internal ambiguities regarding the nature of the notice, the giving or posting of which by a governmental entity may subject the governmental entity to a penalty. Thus, we consider relevant legislative history. *See id.* § 311.023(3) (allowing for the consideration of legislative history to aid in statutory construction).

The bill analysis for Senate Bill 273, enacting section 411.209, states that "[w]hen uncooperative governments post signs to ban Texas citizens from carrying where it is legal, they are breaking the law and infringing on the second amendment rights of Texas citizens. S.B. 273 provides an enforcement mechanism . . . to stop these illegal postings." SENATE COMM. ON STATE AFFAIRS, BILL ANALYSIS, Tex. S.B. 273, 84th Leg., R.S. (2015) at 1. A similar motivation was behind the Legislature's 2003 addition of subsection 30.06(e) of the Penal Code, which operates to preclude a governmental entity from prohibiting the carrying of handguns from premises other than those listed in sections 46.03 and 46.035. *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(e). The bill analysis for the enactment of subsection 30.06(e) acknowledged that some governmental entities have misinterpreted the law to "allow[] them to ban weapons in any location other than the specific

places listed in the statute.” House Research Org, Bill Analysis, Tex. S.B. 501, 78th Leg., R.S., (2003) at 3–4. These statements are evidence that the Legislature intended to prevent governmental entities from trying to prohibit a licensee from carrying a handgun in locations other than ones identified in sections 46.03 or 46.035. These statements also indicate the Legislature intended to create an enforcement mechanism for subsection 30.06(e) to give teeth to the restriction against governmental entities improperly seeking to exclude licensees from carrying handguns into lawful areas. Subsection 411.209(a) can reasonably be construed to be this enforcement mechanism intended to induce governmental entities to comply with the law.

To effectuate the Legislature’s intent to prevent governmental entities from seeking to wrongly exclude handguns from where they are lawful, a court would likely construe section 411.209 to be implicated by any type of notice that seeks to improperly prohibit handguns. Thus, any oral notice given by a governmental entity regarding the prohibition of handguns, if given where handguns are lawful, can serve as an improper exclusion in violation in section 411.209. And the sign about which you inquire that does not use the statutory language but states that the Center is a “Weapons Free Zone,” if placed in an area where handguns are allowed, would similarly invoke the enforcement mechanism of section 411.209.

This conclusion is bolstered by the fact that to conclude otherwise would thwart the intent of the Legislature. *See* TEX. GOV’T CODE § 311.023(5) (authorizing in statutory construction the consideration of the “consequences of a particular construction”). If section 411.209 were construed such that a violation for the exclusion of handguns occurred only if the improperly placed notice was a written communication conforming to section 30.06, a governmental entity could avoid penalty by either providing oral notice or providing a nonconforming written notice. That is contrary to the Legislature’s intent to stop governmental entities from infringing on Texas citizens’ rights to carry handguns wherever the law allows.

Your third question involves a license holder who, upon receiving proper notice, refuses to relinquish any concealed handguns or who refuses to exit the building. *See* Request Letter at 3. The plain language of section 30.06 provides that a license holder commits an offense if the license holder carries a concealed handgun on the property of another without consent and received notice that entry on the property with a concealed handgun was forbidden. *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(a). By the terms of the statute, a license holder carrying a concealed handgun who fails, after notice, to exit premises from which sections 46.03 or 46.035 prohibit concealed handguns commits an offense generally punishable as a Class A misdemeanor. *Id.* § 30.06(d). Conversely, a licensee who refuses to relinquish any concealed handgun or refuses to exit the building after being given notice by a governmental entity does not commit an offense if the building is not one from which sections 46.03 and 46.035 prohibit concealed handguns. *See id.* § 30.06(e).

S U M M A R Y

Pursuant to Opinion KP-0047, it is only the courtrooms, and those offices determined to be essential to their operations, from which Hays County may prohibit concealed handguns without risk of incurring a civil penalty under section 411.209 of the Government Code.

A court would likely conclude that section 411.209 of the Government Code can be implicated by a governmental entity that seeks to improperly prohibit handguns from a place where handguns may be lawfully carried through oral notice or by a written notice that does not conform to section 30.06 of the Penal Code.

By the terms of section 30.06 of the Penal Code, a license holder carrying a concealed handgun who refuses, after notice by the governmental entity, to exit premises from which Penal Code sections 46.03 or 46.035 prohibit handguns commits an offense punishable as a misdemeanor. Conversely, a licensee who refuses to relinquish any concealed handgun or refuses to exit the building after being given notice by a governmental entity does not commit an offense if the building is not one from which sections 46.03 and 46.035 prohibit concealed handguns.

Very truly yours,



KEN PAXTON  
Attorney General of Texas

CHARLES E. ROY  
First Assistant Attorney General

BRANTLEY STARR  
Deputy Attorney General for Legal Counsel

VIRGINIA K. HOELSCHER  
Chair, Opinion Committee

CHARLOTTE M. HARPER  
Assistant Attorney General, Opinion Committee



**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

December 21, 2015

The Honorable John Whitmire  
Chair, Committee on Criminal Justice  
Texas State Senate  
Post Office Box 12068  
Austin, Texas 78711-2068

Opinion No. KP-0050

Re: Application of Penal Code sections  
30.07 and 46.03, relating to the open carry of  
handguns, to school districts (RQ-0054-KP)

Dear Senator Whitmire:

You ask two questions relating to the open-carry handgun provisions of Penal Code sections 30.07 and 46.03.<sup>1</sup> Specifically, you ask whether “the trespass provision of the new ‘Open Carry’ law under section 30.07 of the Texas Penal Code . . . appl[ies] to school district property, including parking lots, driveways, sidewalks and walkways[.]” Request Letter at 1. You also ask whether Penal Code subsection “46.03(a)(1) prohibit[s] the carrying of firearms on the grounds of a school district where educational activity is being conducted to include parking lots, driveways, sidewalks or walkways of the school property[.]” *Id.* at 2. Because of the relationship between the two provisions about which you ask, we address your questions together.

Section 30.07 of the Penal Code creates the offense of trespass by a license holder with an openly carried handgun. *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.07(a). A person licensed to carry a handgun under chapter 411 of the Government Code commits an offense if the person enters onto property with an openly carried handgun after receiving notice that entry was forbidden. *Id.* § 30.07(a)(1)–(2). Section 30.07 contains an exception providing that it does not apply to openly carrying a handgun on property that is “owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun under Section 46.03 or 46.035.” *Id.* § 30.07(e). Penal Code section 46.03 identifies places where weapons, including handguns, are prohibited. *See id.* § 46.03(a) (prohibiting “a firearm, illegal knife, club, or prohibited weapon listed in Section 46.05(a)”). Among the places identified as ones from which weapons are prohibited is “the physical premises of a school or . . . any grounds or building on

---

<sup>1</sup>*See* Letter from Honorable John Whitmire, Chair, Senate Criminal Justice Comm., to Honorable Ken Paxton, Tex. Att’y Gen. at 1–2 (Sept. 22, 2015), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/opinion/requests-for-opinion-rqs> (“Request Letter”).

which an activity sponsored by a school . . . is being conducted, . . . whether the school or educational institution is public or private.” *Id.* § 46.03(a)(1) (emphasis added).<sup>2</sup>

You state that there is concern that the term “premises” in subsection 30.07(e) may “have the same restrictive definition” as in Penal Code section 46.035. Request Letter at 2. Subsection 46.035(f)(3) defines “premises” to mean a “building or a portion of a building” and expressly excludes “any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(f)(3); *see also* Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. DM-363 (1995) at 4 (recognizing in this context that “premises” excludes specified grounds around the building). Under subsection 46.035(f)(3), the physical premises of a school encompass only the school buildings and not the surrounding grounds. Nonetheless, subsection 30.07(e) refers to “premises or other place” which means that it includes places other than school buildings if other law so provides. TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.07(e). And Penal Code subsection 46.03(a)(1) is other law providing that weapons are prohibited from “any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school . . . is being conducted.” *Id.* § 46.03(a)(1); *see also* *Zanchi v. Lane*, 408 S.W.3d 373, 376 (Tex. 2013) (stating that a “statute’s plain language” is the best indicator of legislative intent). To the extent “any grounds” under subsection 46.03(a)(1) may include a public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area, such places are ones from which weapons are prohibited by law when an activity sponsored by a school is being conducted. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(1). Conversely, section 46.03 does not prohibit weapons on such places when a school-sponsored activity is not being conducted.

The question whether, and where on school grounds, a school-sponsored activity is occurring involves the resolution of fact questions that are beyond the purview of an attorney general opinion. Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. GA-0827 (2010) at 2 (“This office does not determine questions of fact in an attorney general opinion . . .”). For instance, if a high school utilizes a school parking lot for a band rehearsal, that parking lot would likely fall within the scope of subsection 46.03(a)(1), prohibiting weapons during the time of the rehearsal. Yet, the other parking areas at the school where school activities are not occurring would not fall within subsection 46.03(a)(1) and would not be places where weapons are prohibited. *See* Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. DM-363 (1995) at 4 (recognizing that a concern before the Legislature in excluding parking lots and other similar areas from “premises” was to make it not a crime for a person with a concealed handgun to drive into the driveway of a place where handguns were prohibited).

In sum, Penal Code subsection 46.03(a)(1) prohibits weapons, including handguns, from places on which a school-sponsored activity is being conducted, which places can include grounds otherwise excluded from the definition of “premises” such as public or private driveways, streets, sidewalks or walkways, parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas.<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>2</sup>Subsection 46.03(a)(1)(B) excepts from this prohibition the open carrying of handguns “on the premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(1)(B). As you ask about “property or grounds of K-12 school districts,” we do not address any issues related to the open carry of handguns on college campus grounds. *See* Request Letter at 1.

<sup>3</sup>It bears noting that this opinion deals only with the specific statutory provisions on carrying handguns. There is also a broader statutory provision prohibiting the carrying of a handgun, illegal knife, or club in certain circumstances. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.02(a). This prohibition does not apply to a person licensed to carry a handgun. *See* Act of May 29, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 437, § 49(b)(6), 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 1706, 1722 (to be codified at TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.15(b)).

S U M M A R Y

Subsection 46.03(a)(1) of the Penal Code prohibits handguns from places on which a school-sponsored activity is occurring, which places can include grounds otherwise excluded from the definition of "premises" such as public or private driveways, streets, sidewalks or walkways, parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas.

Very truly yours,



KEN PAXTON  
Attorney General of Texas

CHARLES E. ROY  
First Assistant Attorney General

BRANTLEY STARR  
Deputy Attorney General for Legal Counsel

VIRGINIA K. HOELSCHER  
Chair, Opinion Committee

CHARLOTTE M. HARPER  
Assistant Attorney General, Opinion Committee



**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

December 21, 2015

The Honorable Brian Birdwell  
Chair, Committee on Nominations  
Texas State Senate  
Post Office Box 12068  
Austin, Texas 78701-2068

Opinion No. KP-0051

Re: Authority of an institution of higher education to establish certain rules regarding the carrying of handguns on campus (RQ-0076-KP)

Dear Senator Birdwell:

You ask six questions related to the authority of a public institution of higher education to establish certain rules regarding the carrying of handguns on campus.<sup>1</sup> Your questions arise from the Eighty-fourth Legislature's passage of Senate Bill 11, commonly referred to as the "campus carry" law, which will take effect August 1, 2016. Request Letter at 1.<sup>2</sup> S.B. 11 generally authorizes individuals licensed to carry concealed handguns to "carry a concealed handgun on or about the license holder's person while the license holder is on the campus of an institution of higher education." 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(b)). In addition, it authorizes the president or other chief executive officer of an institution of higher education to "establish reasonable rules, regulations, or other provisions regarding the carrying of concealed handguns by license holders" on campus. *Id.* (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d-1)). S.B. 11 also provides that "the president or officer may not establish provisions that generally prohibit or have the effect of generally prohibiting license holders from carrying concealed handguns on the campus of the institution." *Id.*

Your first question asks whether an institution of higher education will violate the provisions of S.B. 11 if it "designates a meaningful number of classrooms as areas in which the possession of concealed handguns by Licensees is not allowed." Request Letter at 4. S.B. 11 does not expressly address the extent to which the carrying of concealed handguns can be regulated specifically within classrooms. The carrying of concealed handguns in certain types of classrooms may pose heightened safety concerns such that the regulation of concealed handguns is authorized under S.B. 11. As an example, some institutions of higher education have grade school classrooms

---

<sup>1</sup>See Letter from Honorable Brian Birdwell, Chair, Senate Comm. on Nominations, to Honorable Ken Paxton, Tex. Att'y Gen. at (Nov. 18, 2015), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/opinion/requests-for-opinion-rqs> ("Request Letter"). You note that the "authority granted to public Colleges and private colleges are different," and you limit your request to "deal solely with public Colleges." *Id.* at 1.

<sup>2</sup>See Act of May 31, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 438, § 1, 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 1723 (hereafter "S.B. 11").

on their campuses. Given that the Legislature has made it a criminal offense to carry a firearm on the physical premises of such a school, rules regulating the carrying of concealed handguns in such grade school classrooms would be consistent with the Legislature's intent. See TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(1). That said, attending or teaching class is the primary reason most individuals are on campus. If an institution prohibited the carrying of concealed handguns in a substantial number of classrooms, a court would likely conclude that the effect would be to "generally prohibit" license holders from carrying concealed handguns on campus, contrary to the Legislature's express requirements.<sup>3</sup>

Also related to regulation of handguns in the classrooms, your second question asks whether an institution of higher education will violate the provisions of S.B. 11 if it "allows individual professors to designate their classrooms as areas in which the possession of the concealed handguns by Licensees is not allowed." Request Letter at 4. While the Legislature has required that faculty be consulted prior to establishing the rules, S.B. 11 places the authority to make rules regarding the carrying of concealed handguns on campus with the "president or other chief executive officer." 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d-1)). No provisions within S.B. 11 authorize a president or chief executive officer to delegate this authority to individual professors, and reading S.B. 11 as a whole suggests that the Legislature did not intend to allow such piecemeal regulation of handguns on campus. See *TGS-NOPEC Geophysical Co. v. Combs*, 340 S.W.3d 432, 439 (Tex. 2011) (explaining that courts construe statutes as a whole rather than in isolation). Institutions of higher education are required to "widely distribute the rules . . . to the institution's students, staff, and faculty, including by prominently publishing the provisions on the institution's Internet website." 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723-74 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d-3)). Requiring that the rules be distributed to faculty suggests that the Legislature did not intend for the faculty members themselves to establish those rules. And, as a practical matter, if each faculty member could establish individualized rules, adequately publishing such rules and providing the notice required by S.B. 11 would be unmanageable.<sup>4</sup> Thus, a court would likely conclude that S.B. 11 does not authorize a president or chief executive officer of an institution of higher education to delegate to

---

<sup>3</sup>See Univ. of Tex. at Austin, Campus Carry Policy Working Group Final Report, at 6, Dec. 2015, available at <http://campuscarry.utexas.edu/CCWorkingGroup-FinalReport.pdf> ("The primary on-campus activity for most of our more than 50,000 students is going to class. Excluding handguns from classrooms would have the effect of generally prohibiting license holders from carrying their handguns and so would violate S.B. 11.").

<sup>4</sup>S.B. 11 requires institutions of higher education to "give effective notice under Section 30.06, Penal Code, with respect to any portion of a premises on which license holders may not carry." 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d-1)). Penal Code section 46.035(a-3) also provides that notwithstanding subsection (a) or section 46.03(a), "a license holder commits an offense if the license holder intentionally carries a handgun" in a location on campus where the institution has by rule prohibited the carrying of concealed weapons, "provided the institution gives effective notice under Section 30.06." 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1726; see TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(b) (providing that notice under section 30.06 may be "oral or written communication"), (c)(3)(B)(iii) (providing that a sign displayed on the property constitutes notice if it "is displayed in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public").

individual professors the decision as to whether possession of a concealed handgun is allowed in the individual professor's classroom.

Your third question asks whether an institution of higher education would violate S.B. 11 if it prohibited or effectively prohibited the possession of handguns in “dormitories and/or other college-owned or leased residential housing.” Request Letter at 5. S.B. 11 expressly prohibits an institution of higher education from adopting any rule, regulation, or other provision prohibiting license holders from carrying handguns on campus, except in limited circumstances. 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(c)). One of those exceptions is found in subsection (d), which provides that “[a]n institution of higher education . . . may establish rules, regulations, or other provisions concerning the storage of handguns in dormitories or other residential facilities . . . located on the campus of the institution.” 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d)). This provision allows an institution to establish reasonable requirements related to the location and manner in which handguns are stored within its residential facilities on campus. What is reasonable in any given circumstance will involve questions of fact.<sup>5</sup> If an institution placed a prohibition on handguns in the institution's residential facilities, however, it would effectively prohibit license holders in those facilities from carrying concealed handguns on campus, in violation of S.B. 11.<sup>6</sup> This is because “rules, regulations, or other provisions concerning the *storage of handguns in dormitories*” presupposes their presence in dormitories. 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d)) (emphasis added); see BLACK'S LAW DICTIONARY (10th ed. 2014) (defining “storage” to mean “[t]he act of putting something away for future use; esp., the keeping or placing of articles in a place of safekeeping, such as a warehouse or depository”).

Your fourth question asks whether an institution of higher education would violate S.B. 11 if it temporarily prohibited the carrying of handguns by license holders on either “all or most of the campus” or, alternatively, “on certain portions of the campus.” Request Letter at 5. The distribution and notice requirements discussed above suggest that the Legislature did not intend to allow frequent, temporary restrictions on the carrying of concealed handguns. S.B. 11 does, however, allow a president or officer to “amend the provisions as necessary for campus safety,” and to consider “specific safety considerations, and the uniqueness of the campus environment.” 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1723 (to be codified at TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(d-1)). Pursuant to this language, a court could conclude that occasional, reasonable temporary restrictions that are prominently posted on the institution's website clearly notify license holders of the restrictions, and do not amount to a general prohibition on the carrying of concealed handguns on campus.

Your fifth question asks whether a concealed handgun licensee has “standing to bring an action” if the licensee reasonably believes that the institution “has exceeded its authority . . . , or that it has taken regulatory action without meeting the procedural requirements” under S.B. 11. Request Letter at 5. While sovereign immunity protects the state from lawsuits for money

---

<sup>5</sup>See Campus Carry Policy Working Group Final Report, *supra* note 3, at 21 (establishing restrictions for gun safes used by license holders).

<sup>6</sup>See *id.* at 20–21 (“With three exceptions, the concealed carry of handguns should be prohibited in all on-campus residence halls.”).

damages, “suits to require state officials to comply with statutory or constitutional provisions are not prohibited by sovereign immunity.” *City of El Paso v. Heinrich*, 284 S.W.3d 366, 372 (Tex. 2009). “Private parties may seek declaratory relief against state officials who allegedly act without legal or statutory authority.” *Tex. Nat. Res. Conservation Comm’n v. IT-Davy*, 74 S.W.3d 849, 855 (Tex. 2002). Thus, an individual whose legal rights have been infringed due to a president or chief executive officer of an institution adopting regulations that exceed the authority granted in S.B. 11 would have standing to bring an *ultra vires* cause of action against the president or chief executive officer. *See Heinrich*, 284 S.W.3d at 372; *see also* TEX. CIV. PRAC. & REM. CODE § 37.004(b) (providing that an individual whose legal rights are affected by a statute “may have determined any question of construction” of that statute). The remedy for such action would be limited to injunctive relief. *See Heinrich*, 284 S.W.3d at 376 (“[A] claimant who successfully proves an *ultra vires* claim is entitled to prospective injunctive relief.”).

Your final question asks whether the offense found in subsection 46.035(a-3) of the Penal Code would apply to a licensee carrying a concealed handgun if an institution of higher education has failed to comply with S.B. 11. Request Letter at 5. S.B. 11 amended section 46.035 of the Penal Code to add subsection (a-3), which will become effective August 1, 2016. 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws at 1726. At that time, subsection 46.035(a-3) will provide:

Notwithstanding Subsection (a) or Section 46.03(a), a license holder commits an offense if the license holder intentionally carries a concealed handgun on a portion of a premises located on the campus of an institution of higher education in this state on which the carrying of a concealed handgun is prohibited by rules, regulations, or other provisions established under Section 411.2031(d-1), Government Code, provided the institution gives effective notice under Section 30.06 with respect to that portion.

*Id.* (to be codified at TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(a-3)). If a court concludes that the rules established by an institution of higher education with regard to where concealed handguns may be carried are not authorized by statute, “it would follow that any further enforcement of such provisions would be *ultra vires*.” *Tex. Dep’t of State Health Servs. v. Balquinta*, 429 S.W.3d 726, 751 (Tex. App.—Austin 2014, no pet.).<sup>7</sup>

---

<sup>7</sup>You do not ask whether institutions of higher education may establish policies regarding the manner in which license holders carry on campus, such as holster requirements or policies regarding the presence of a chambered round. *See* Campus Carry Policy Working Group Final Report, *supra* note 3 at 16 (preventing license holders from carrying a gun with a chambered round, requiring license holders to carry in a holster that completely covers the trigger and trigger guard area, and requiring sufficient tension on the handgun to retain it in the holster when subjected to unexpected jostling). Analyzing such restrictions would involve whether S.B. 11 delegated to public institutions of higher education the ability to restrict the manner in which license holders carry and whether state law restrictions on the manner of carrying preempts the field of such regulations. *See, e.g., S. Crushed Concrete, L.L.C. v. City of Houston*, 398 S.W.3d 676, 678 (Tex. 2013) (recognizing that state law may preempt local ordinances).

S U M M A R Y

A court would likely conclude that a public institution of higher education exceeds the authority granted under Senate Bill 11 if it prohibits the carrying of concealed handguns in a substantial number of classrooms or delegates to individual professors the decision as to whether possession of a concealed handgun is allowed in the individual professor's classroom.

If a public institution of higher education placed a prohibition on handguns in the institution's campus residential facilities, it would effectively prohibit license holders in those facilities from carrying concealed handguns on campus, in violation of the express terms of Senate Bill 11.

A court could conclude that occasional, reasonable, temporary restrictions that are prominently posted on the institution's website clearly notify license holders and do not amount to a general prohibition on the carrying of concealed handguns on campus.

An individual whose legal rights have been infringed due to a president or chief executive officer of a public institution adopting regulations that exceed the authority granted in Senate Bill 11 would likely have standing to bring an *ultra vires* cause of action against the president or chief executive officer.

If a court concludes that the rules established by an institution of higher education with regard to where concealed handguns may be carried are not authorized by statute, it would follow that any further enforcement of such provisions would be *ultra vires*.

Very truly yours,



KEN PAXTON  
Attorney General of Texas

**CHARLES E. ROY**  
First Assistant Attorney General

**BRANTLEY STARR**  
Deputy Attorney General for Legal Counsel

**VIRGINIA K. HOELSCHER**  
Chair, Opinion Committee



# Cities and Firearms

Scott Houston  
Deputy Executive Director and General Counsel  
Texas Municipal League  
[shouston@tml.org](mailto:shouston@tml.org)  
512-231-7400  
[www.tml.org](http://www.tml.org)  
(Updated December 22, 2015)

**NOTE: Highlighted items have been updated from previous version.**

*Author's Note: During the 2015 Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 910 and Senate Bill 11. House Bill 910 allows a license holder to "open carry" a handgun in a holster beginning on January 1, 2016, and S.B. 11 allows a license holder to, with exceptions, carry a concealed handgun on a college campus beginning on August 1, 2016. That legislation, combined with more frequent rallies and gatherings dedicated to the open carry of rifles, has led to confusion about the law in Texas. This Q&A will address state law and municipal authority over the regulation of "firearms" (e.g., rifles, shotguns, and handguns) in Texas.*

## Table of Contents

	Page
In a nutshell, what does the new “open carry” legislation authorize? .....	3
In what places is a person <i>prohibited</i> by state law from carrying a firearm? .....	3
How has the statutory prohibition against carrying a firearm onto the premises of a court or court office been interpreted?.....	6
Is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?.....	8
In what places is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to <i>openly</i> carry a firearm? .....	10
Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns) .....	10
Handguns without a License .....	10
Handguns with a License .....	11
In what places is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to <i>concealed</i> carry a firearm?.....	11
Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns) .....	11
Handguns without a License .....	11
Handguns with a License .....	12
Are certain people allowed to carry a handgun where others may not? .....	12
Judges and Prosecutors.....	12
Peace Officers/Law Enforcement.....	13
In what ways does state law expressly <i>preempt</i> a city from regulating firearms?.....	14
In what ways does state law expressly <i>authorize</i> a city to regulate firearms?.....	14
In what additional ways does state law expressly <i>prohibit</i> city regulation of firearms? .....	16
Can a city prohibit firearms in a city building or facility?.....	17
Concealed or Open Handgun Carry by Handgun License Holder .....	17
Firearms in General .....	18
What federal law governs a police officer’s authority to question a person who is legally carrying a firearm? .....	19
Are there specific rules relating to whether a police officer can question or disarm a person who is openly carrying a holstered handgun in public?.....	20
Can a police officer arrest or disarm a person who is legally carrying a long gun (e.g., a rifle or shotgun) in public?.....	20
Can you show in chart form the basic rules for where a private individual can carry a firearm? .....	21

**In a nutshell, what does the new “open carry” legislation authorize?**

House Bill 910, which will be effective on January 1, 2016, modifies the current law relating to concealed handgun licenses. The bill eliminates the concealed/open carry distinction, and it creates a “license to carry a handgun.” *See generally* TEX. GOV’T CODE Chapter 411, Subchapter H.

Beginning on January 1, 2016, H.B. 910 will allow a person with a current concealed handgun license, or a person who obtains the new “license to carry a handgun,” to carry a handgun in a concealed manner or openly in a belt or shoulder holster. The rules related to where and when a license holder may openly carry are essentially identical to where and when a concealed handgun license holder can carry under current law. Of course, those rules remain complicated.

Some distinctions between concealed and open carry exist, especially related to legal notices. Those are explained below. In addition to the existing training criteria, the new license to carry a handgun class must include training on the use of restraint holsters and methods to ensure the secure carrying of openly carried handguns. *Id.* at § 411.188(b) & (g).

Another new law, S.B. 11, allows “concealed campus carry” by a license holder beginning on August 1, 2016. That bill does *not* allow open campus carry. It is discussed in detail below.

**In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law from carrying a firearm?**

State law prohibits the carrying of certain types of firearms in certain places. A “firearm” generally means any device designed, made, or adapted to expel a projectile through a barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance or any device readily convertible to that use. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.01(a)(3). A “handgun” is a subset of a firearm and means any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand. *Id.* § 46.01(a)(5).

A person commits a third degree felony if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly possesses or goes with *any* firearm:

1. on the physical premises of a school or educational institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution.

Note: Beginning August 1, 2016, a “campus concealed carry exception” will apply to this provision that will allow a license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the premises of an institution of higher education [other than the premises of a junior college, on which concealed carry will not go into effect until August 1, 2017] or private or independent institution of higher education, on any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by the institution is being conducted, or in a passenger transportation vehicle of the institution.)

Note: The attorney general has concluded that this provision “prohibits handguns from places on which a school-sponsored activity is occurring, which places can include grounds otherwise excluded from the definition of ‘premises’ such as public or private driveways, streets, sidewalks or walkways, parking lots, parking garages, or other parking areas.” Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. KP-0050;

2. on the premises (“premises” generally means a building or a portion of a building, but not including any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area) of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress;
3. on the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court (Note: Attorney general opinions KP-0047 and KP-0049 further confuse interpretations of this provisions – see next question for details.);
4. on the premises of a racetrack;
5. in or into a secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)(Note: A new defense to this offense was added by H.B. 554, and will be effective on September 1, 2015. The defense essentially says that a license holder who makes a mistake at security by forgetting that he possesses a handgun can leave upon notice); or
6. within 1,000 feet of premises the location of which is designated by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice as a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises and the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business).

*Id.* § 46.03. The exclusions above, with the exception of the “campus concealed carry exception” in (1), apply to the carrying of a firearm by any person, *regardless of whether the person holds a license to carry a handgun.* *Id.* § 46.03(f).

Handgun license holders are subject to a number of further restrictions relating to the concealed or open carrying of a handgun. For example, a license holder may not concealed or open carry a handgun:

1. if the license holder is given written notice by a “51 percent sign” as defined in Gov’t Code Section 411.204(c), on the premises of a business that is licensed by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission and that derives 51 percent or more of its business from the sale of alcohol;
2. on the premises where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event is taking place, unless the handgun is used for the event (Note: Open carry is prohibited on collegiate premises, but S.B. 11 (2015) authorizes concealed carry beginning August 1, 2016, subject to rules of the institution. Because of that, concealed carry on the premises of a collegiate sporting event generally appears to be allowed after that date unless Section 30.06 notice is given that it is prohibited.);
3. on the premises of a correctional facility;

4. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, on the premises of a state-licensed hospital or nursing home, unless the administration has granted written permission to the license holder;
5. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, in certain amusement parks (Note: Section 46.035(f) very narrowly defines amusement park, and only a few "six flags"-type parks would meet the definition.);
6. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, on the premises of a church, synagogue, or other established place of religious worship;
7. anytime the handgun is not in a belt or shoulder holster, concealed, or if the license holder is intoxicated;
8. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, into any meeting of a governmental entity that is subject to the Open Meetings Act; or
9. on the premises of employment if prohibited by the license holder's employer (including a city), but an employee may generally leave a handgun in a private, locked car in parking lot.

*Id.* § 46.035(a), (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5), (b)(6); (c); (d); TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.203; TEX. LABOR CODE § 52.061 et seq.

Note: The language in the required sign to provide notice that concealed carrying is not allowed *has been changed*, which means any old "30.06" signs must be replaced, and a new provision relating to open carry notice has been added:

- Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting concealed carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun".
- Texas Penal Code § 30.07(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting open carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly".

The signs must include the *exact* language above in *both English and Spanish*, be printed in contrasting colors with block letters *at least one inch in height*, and be displayed *in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public*.

As one would expect, judges, peace officers, prosecutors, certain security guards commissioned by the Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, members of the armed forces, corrections officers, and officers of a court are exempt in certain circumstances. *Id.* § 46.03(b) & (h); § 46.15. Some of those exemptions are discussed in more detail below. In

addition, a person convicted of a felony or a family violence offense is prohibited from possessing a firearm, with some limited exceptions. *Id.* § 46.02.

It is illegal to possess, manufacture, transport, repair or sell a machine gun (“any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger”) or short-barreled gun (“a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a shotgun or rifle if, as altered, it has an overall length of less than 26 inches”), unless federally registered under the National Firearms Protection Act. *Id.* § 46.01(10).

### **How has the statutory prohibition against carrying a firearm onto the premises of a court or court office been interpreted?**

Two recent attorney general opinions may call into question Texas city attorneys’ previous understanding of where firearms can be carried in and around city courts. Attorney general opinion requests RQ-0040-KP (July 24, 2015) and RQ-0051-KP (September 9, 2015) asked numerous questions about the statutory prohibition against carry a firearm onto the premises of any government court or office utilized by the provision. The opinions appear to simply further confuse the issues. A discussion of each, along with an explanation of their practical effects, follows.

- Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. KP-0047 (2015) concludes that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm only into the *room* that actually houses a court or court office. That opinion is contrary to what the League and most other attorneys have been advising for years under the concealed carry law. The previous advice was that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm into the *entire building* that houses a court or court office.

Most governmental entities took that position because of the confusing nature of the law. In other words, because it wasn’t (and still isn’t) exactly clear into what “portion” of a building a licensee can carry, the licensee could (and still can) inadvertently commit a third degree felony for going to the wrong portion of the building.

The opinion states that “[w]hile we can’t be sure what the outside limits of the prohibition are, it is clear that ‘the legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from the rooms that house government courts and offices central to the business of the courts....in order to provide clarity, we construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) to encompass only government courtrooms and those offices essential to the operation of the government court.’”

The opinion further states that “[w]e routinely acknowledge that decisions like this are for the governmental entity in the first instance, subject to judicial review. Accordingly, the responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court.”

In the past, it seemed clear that a license holder couldn't go into the court building. That interpretation provided certainty. Contrary to the "would notify license holders" quote above, the court or court office prohibition *does not require signage*. Thus, the opinions actually shift the risk of compliance onto the license holder to know where he can carry.

- Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. No. KP-0049 (2015) interprets the provisions of S.B. 273, a bill that passed last session. The bill provides that – among other things – the attorney general can sue a state agency or a political subdivision that improperly posts a 30.06 notice.

As written, the bill applies only to a concealed handgun sign under Texas Penal Code Section 30.06. However, the opinion seems to incorrectly expand the attorney general's authority under the bill to include any sign, including a signs pertaining to carry prohibitions that automatically apply (e.g., the court prohibition discussed above). The opinion also expands the attorney general's authority to investigate *oral* notice that carry is prohibited.

If a city chooses to comply with the second opinion, and doing so may be wise given the possible fines under the new legislation, it should be noted that improper carrying near a court could still be a crime regardless of signage. The decision to prosecute that felony offense is made by county and district attorneys, not by city officials.

What are the practical effects of the opinions above? Some possible scenarios are these:

- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes no action:** According to the opinions, a license holder can carry a handgun into any city facility, but may not carry into an actual room that houses a court or court office. No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that a room houses a court or court office.
- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter a certain portion of the building that houses a court or court office:** No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the portion of the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general's office claims that it has enforcement authority over the location of the city's signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.
- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter the building that houses a court or court office:** Again, no signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general claims that he has enforcement authority over the location of the city's signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.

What would the signs mentioned in the bullet points above look like? Some would argue that they should be “criminal trespass by license holder” signs, which would be posted in accordance with the following:

Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting concealed carry contain language *identical to the following*: “Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun”.

- Texas Penal Code § 30.07(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting open carry contain language *identical to the following*: “Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly”.
- A 30.06 or 30.07 sign must include the *exact* language above in *both English and Spanish*, be printed in contrasting colors with block letters *at least one inch in height*, and be displayed *in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public*.

Others would argue that a sign stating that the building, portion of a building, or room houses a court or court office is sufficient. Still others might say that the Penal Code section prohibiting carry into those places should be mentioned:

This building houses courts and court offices.  
All weapons are prohibited pursuant to Penal Code Section 46.03(a)(3).  
An offense under that section is a third degree felony.

The above analysis relates only to courts and court offices. A city can always prohibit licensed carry in the room in which a city council meeting is being conducted by posting the 30.06 and 30.07 signs mentioned above, and may in rare cases have other authority related to firearms. A more detailed paper on the issue is available [here](#).

These opinions did little more than further confuse an already complicated issue. Until this issue is decided by the courts, cities are advised to work closely with their local legal counsel before posting or removing any signs regarding courts and city buildings. We expect that a number of our member cities will have a different interpretation of the law than the attorney general. The League will work closely with Texas cities on possible legislative proposals to clarify the law to protect the safety of everyone who works in or visits city courts.

**Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?**

Beginning on August 1, 2016, a license holder may carry a *concealed* handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education in this state. (“Institution of higher education” means any public technical institute, public junior college, public senior college or university, medical or dental unit, public state college, or other

agency of higher education. "Private or independent institution of higher education" includes only a private or independent college or university that is organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, exempt from taxation under the Texas Constitution and as a 501(c)(3), and accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, or the American Bar Association. TEX. EDUC. CODE § 61.003.) However, a license holder may not carry on the campus of a public junior college until August 1, 2017. TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.2031(b); S.B. 11 (2015), Section 8(a) and (d). "Campus" means all land and buildings owned or leased by an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education. *Id.* at § 411.2031(a)(1). This provision does *not* allow *open* campus carry.

An institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education may establish rules, regulations, or other provisions concerning the storage of handguns in dormitories or other residential facilities that are owned or leased and operated by the institution and located on the campus of the institution. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d). After following certain procedures, the president of an institution of higher education must adopt rules as necessary for campus safety, but those rules may not generally prohibit concealed carrying. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d-1)&(d-2)(The board of regents may, by a two-thirds vote, overrule the decisions of the president relating to the rules). If the rules prohibit carrying in any particular premises, the institution must give notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. *Id.* It appears that the rulemaking authority is meant to allow an institution to prohibit carrying in sensitive areas, such as those related to secret research or similar endeavors. Any institution that adopts such rules must annually submit them to the legislature explaining why it has done so. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d-4). The attorney general has concluded that an institution may not adopt rules that are so strict they, as a practical matter, prohibit concealed carry by a license holder. Tex. Att'y Gen Op. No KP-0051 (2015).

A private or independent institution of higher education may also establish rules prohibiting license holders from carrying handguns on the campus of the institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by the institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle owned by the institution. *Id.* at § 411.2031(e). This provision was explained on the Senate floor as balancing Second Amendment rights with private property rights.

The campus carry law creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a partially or wholly visible handgun, regardless of whether the handgun is holstered, and intentionally or knowingly displays the handgun in plain view of another person: (1) on the premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; or (2) on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(a-1). It also creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a concealed handgun on the campus of a private or independent institution of higher education that has prohibited carry by rule and given notice under Penal Code Section 30.06 that carrying is prohibited. *Id.* at § 46.035(a-2). Finally, it creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a concealed handgun in any area on the campus of an institution of higher education in which the institution has by rule prohibited such carry. *Id.* at § 46.035(a-3).

**In what places is a person *allowed* by state law to *openly* carry a firearm?**

***Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns)***

The state has no licensing scheme for long guns. Because state law governs firearms, and because it does not prohibit the carrying of a rifle or shotgun in a public place, a person is generally allowed to carry those weapons in public in Texas.

Article I, Section 23, of the Texas Constitution, the “Right to Keep and Bear Arms” provision, provides that:

Every citizen shall have the right to keep and bear arms in the lawful defense of himself or the State; but the Legislature shall have power, by law, to regulate the wearing of arms, with a view to prevent crime.

The above provision is the starting point for whether a person may possess or openly carry a firearm. It allows lawful carrying of firearms, but it also authorizes the state legislature to regulate to prevent crime. Contrary to the opinion of some, neither the Texas Constitutional provision above, nor the U.S. Constitutional provision, is absolute. U.S. Const., Amend. II (“A well regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free state, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.”); *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570 (2008)(“the Second Amendment right is not unlimited...[i]t is not a right to keep and carry any weapon whatsoever in any manner whatsoever and for whatever purpose.”); *Reyes v. State*, 906 S.W.2d 256 (Tex. App. – Fort Worth, 1995), petition for discretionary review granted, reversed 938 S.W.2d 718, rehearing on petition for discretionary review denied (State constitutional right to bear arms does not prevent legislature from prohibiting possession of arms with intent to prevent crime.).

***Handguns without a License***

The open carry of handguns in public is prohibited in Texas, unless the person holds a license to carry a handgun (see next question). An unlicensed person may carry a handgun on private property or in a car or boat (technically, in a “watercraft”). A handgun in a car or boat must be concealed. Carrying a concealed handgun in a car or boat does not require a handgun license. More specifically, the Penal Code provides that a person commits a Class A misdemeanor if he or she intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun if the person is not: (1) on the person’s own premises or premises under the person’s control; or (2) inside of or directly en route to a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person’s control. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.02(a).

In addition, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun in a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person’s control at any time in which: (1) the handgun is in plain view; or (2) the person is engaged in criminal activity, other than a Class C misdemeanor that is a

violation of a law or ordinance regulating traffic or boating. *Id.* § 46.02(a-1). Also, a person may not carry a handgun if prohibited by law from doing so (e.g., if the person is on parole or probation or is a member of a criminal street gang).

Courts have concluded that states have a right to regulate the carrying of handguns, and that neither the Texas nor U.S. Constitutions limit that authority. (The constitutional right “to keep or bear arms in self-defense or in the defense of the state,” is no defense to an indictment for carrying a pistol contrary to the statute. *Heller*, 554 U.S. 570; *Masters v. State*, 685 S.W.2d 654 (Tex. Crim. App. 1985), certiorari denied 106 S.Ct. 155, 474 U.S. 853, 88 L.Ed.2d 128 (Article 1, Section 23, of the Texas Constitution, providing that the legislature shall have power to regulate wearing of arms authorizes Penal Code limitations that define the crime of unlawfully carrying a weapon.).

### ***Handguns with a License***

A license holder may generally openly carry a handgun in a hip or shoulder holster beginning January 1, 2016. But see the previous questions (“In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law to carry a firearm?” and “Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?”) for numerous limitations on that authority.

**In what places is a person *allowed* by state law to *concealed* carry a firearm?**

### ***Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns)***

The state has no licensing scheme for long guns. Because state law governs firearms, and because it does not prohibit the carrying of a rifle or shotgun in a public place, a person is generally allowed to carry those weapons in public in Texas.

### ***Handguns without a License***

An unlicensed person may carry a handgun on private property or in a car or boat (technically, in a “watercraft”). A handgun in a car or boat must be concealed. Carrying a concealed handgun in a car or boat does not require a handgun license. More specifically, the Penal Code provides that a person commits a Class A misdemeanor if he or she intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun if the person is not: (1) on the person’s own premises or premises under the person’s control; or (2) inside of or directly en route to a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person’s control. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.02(a).

In addition, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun in a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person’s control at any time in which: (1) the handgun is in plain view; or (2) the person is engaged in criminal activity, other than a Class C misdemeanor that is a violation of a law or ordinance regulating traffic or boating. *Id.* § 46.02(a-1). Also, a person may

not carry a handgun if prohibited by law from doing so (e.g., if the person is on parole or probation or is a member of a criminal street gang).

### ***Handguns with a License***

A license holder may generally concealed carry a handgun. *See generally* TEX. GOV'T CODE Chapter 411, Subchapter H. But see the previous questions (“In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law to carry a firearm?” and “Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?”) for numerous limitations on that authority.

### **Are certain people allowed to carry a handgun where others may not?**

Yes. The legislature has seen fit to exempt certain people from many of the restrictions discussed above.

### ***Judges and Prosecutors***

For example, a defense to prosecution is available for an “active judicial officer” (i.e., a person serving as a judge or justice of the supreme court, the court of criminal appeals, a court of appeals, a district court, a criminal district court, a constitutional county court, a statutory county court, a justice court, or a municipal court, a federal judge who is a resident of this state, or a person appointed and serving as an associate judge under Chapter 201, Family Code. TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.201.) who holds a license to carry a handgun when the officer is:

1. at a bar that is required to post the “51 percent” sign;
2. on the premises where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event or interscholastic event is taking place;
3. on the premises of a correctional facility;
4. on the premises of a hospital or a nursing home;
5. in an amusement park;
6. on the premises of a church, synagogue, or other established place of religious worship; or
7. at any meeting of a governmental entity.

In addition, a defense to prosecution is available for judge or justice of a federal court, a district attorney, assistant district attorney, criminal district attorney, assistant criminal district attorney, county attorney, or assistant county attorney, who holds a license to carry a handgun to carry when the person is:

1. at a bar that is required to post the “51 percent” sign;
2. on the premises where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event or interscholastic event is taking place;
3. on the premises of a hospital or a nursing home;
4. in an amusement park;

5. on the premises of a church, synagogue, or other established place of religious worship;  
or
6. at any meeting of a governmental entity.

TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(h-1)(Note that there are *two* (h-1) provisions, with slightly different defenses applied to different officers.)

Moreover, an active judicial officer, district attorney, assistant district attorney, criminal district attorney, assistant criminal district attorney, county attorney, or assistant county attorney, or municipal attorney who holds a license to carry a handgun can lawfully carry:

1. on the physical premises of a school or educational institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private;
2. on the premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress;
3. on the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court;
4. on the premises of a racetrack;
5. in or into a secured area of an airport; or
6. within 1,000 feet of premises the location of which is designated by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice as a place of execution.

TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.15(a).

### ***Peace Officers/Law Enforcement***

Peace officers and special investigators as defined by the Code of Criminal Procedure can carry a weapon essentially anywhere, whether on or off duty.

Parole officers, community supervision and corrections department officers, and certain juvenile probation officers can carry essentially anywhere when in the discharge of their duties and in accordance with their agency's policy.

Honorably retired peace officers, qualified retired law enforcement officers, federal criminal investigators, or former reserve law enforcement officers who hold a certificate of proficiency and are carrying a photo identification that is issued by a federal, state, or local law enforcement agency meeting certain criteria, can carry essentially anywhere.

A bailiff designated by an active judicial officer who holds a handgun license and is engaged in escorting the judicial officer can carry essentially anywhere.

TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.15 (Note: This provision, titled "nonapplicability," allows certain other persons, such as members of the military and personal protection officers, to carry in expanded areas.)

**In what ways does state law expressly *preempt* a city from regulating firearms?**

State law relating to firearms expressly preempts municipal authority over: (1) the transfer, private ownership, keeping, transportation, licensing, or registration of firearms, air guns, ammunition, or firearm or air gun supplies; or (2) the discharge of a firearm or air gun (e.g., a pellet, BB, or paintball gun) at a sport shooting range (defined as a business establishment, private club, or association that operates an area for the discharge or other use of firearms for silhouette, skeet, trap, black powder, target, self-defense, or similar recreational shooting). TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE §§ 229.001(a); 229.001(e)(1) & (e)(2).

In addition, S.B. 273 became effective on September 1, 2015, and provides that: (1) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state may not provide notice that a concealed handgun licensee is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are actually prohibited by state law from carrying a handgun on the premises; (2) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state that improperly posts notice is liable for a civil penalty of: (a) not less than \$1,000 and not more than \$1,500 for the first violation; and (b) not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$10,500 for the second or a subsequent violation; (3) a citizen of this state or a person licensed to carry a concealed handgun may file a complaint with the attorney general that a state agency or political subdivision has improperly posted notice; (4) before a suit may be brought against a state agency or a political subdivision of the state for improperly posting notice, the attorney general must investigate the complaint to determine whether legal action is warranted; (5) if legal action is warranted, the attorney general must give the chief administrative officer of the agency or political subdivision charged with the violation a written notice that gives the agency or political subdivision 15 days from receipt of the notice to remove the sign and cure the violation to avoid the penalty; and (6) if the attorney general determines that legal action is warranted and that the state agency or political subdivision has not cured the violation within the 15-day period, the attorney general or the appropriate county or district attorney may sue to collect the civil penalty, and the attorney general may also file a petition for a writ of mandamus or apply for other appropriate equitable relief.

As written, the bill applies only to a concealed handgun sign under Texas Penal Code Section 30.06. This was simply an oversight. It will likely be amended in 2017 to apply to the new open carry sign under Section 30.07. **The attorney general has asserted that the bill grants his office authority over any sign and even over verbal trespass warnings. Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. No. KP-0049 (2015). Whether that is true remains to be seen.**

**In what ways does state law expressly *authorize* a city to regulate firearms?**

The Local Government Code expressly authorizes a city to regulate the following:

1. the discharge of firearms or air guns within the limits of the city, other than at a sport shooting range (a city can prohibit or regulate the discharge of a firearm or other weapons within the city's original city limits, but may not do so in annexed areas and the

extraterritorial jurisdiction in certain circumstances—see next question). Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. GA-0862 (2011);

2. the use of property, the location of a business, or uses at a business under the city's fire code, zoning ordinance, or land-use regulations as long as the code, ordinance, or regulations are not used to circumvent the prohibition against regulating the transfer, private ownership, keeping, transportation, licensing, or registration of firearms, air guns, ammunition, or firearm or air gun supplies, or the discharge of a firearm or air gun at a sport shooting range;
3. the use of firearms or air guns in the case of an insurrection, riot, or natural disaster if the city finds the regulations necessary to protect public health and safety (This exception does not authorize the seizure or confiscation of any firearm, air gun, or ammunition from an individual who is lawfully carrying or possessing the firearm, air gun, or ammunition);
4. the carrying of a firearm or air gun by a person *other than a person licensed to carry a handgun* at a:
  - a. public park (For example, a city could prohibit anyone other than a handgun license holder from carrying a firearm in a city park. Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. DM-364 (1995));
  - b. public meeting of a municipality, county, or other governmental body (A city may prohibit a license holder from attending a meeting with a handgun by posting notice under Penal Code Sections 30.06 and/or 30.07 that doing so is prohibited, but how to notice a non-license holder that carrying a long gun into a meeting is prohibited is the subject of debate – see “Can a city prohibit firearms in a city building or facility? Firearms in General, below.);
  - c. political rally, parade, or official political meeting; or
  - d. nonfirearms-related school, college, or professional athletic event.

(Note: Items 4a and 4b do not allow municipal regulation if the firearm or air gun is in or is carried to or from an area designated for use in a lawful hunting, fishing, or other sporting event and the firearm or air gun is of the type commonly used in the activity. TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(c).)

5. the hours of operation of a sport shooting range, except that the hours of operation may not be more limited than the least limited hours of operation of any other business in the municipality other than a business permitted or licensed to sell or serve alcoholic beverages for on-premises consumption; or
6. the carrying of an air gun by a minor on: (a) public property; or (b) private property without consent of the property owner.

*Id.* § 229.001(b). The exceptions above are relatively narrow. For example, the Local Government Code preempts a city housing authority from regulating a tenant's otherwise lawful possession of firearms. Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. DM-71 (1991).

Moreover, if a city regulates in violation of state law, the attorney general may bring an action in the name of the state to obtain a temporary or permanent injunction against the violation. TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(f).

The Texas Constitution was amended in 2015 (by voter approval of a new Section 34 to Article I) that: (1) enshrines in that document that the people have the right to hunt, fish, and harvest wildlife, including by the use of traditional methods, subject to laws or regulations to conserve and manage wildlife and preserve the future of hunting and fishing; and (2) provides that: (a) hunting and fishing are preferred methods of managing and controlling wildlife; (b) the amendment does not affect any provision of law relating to trespass, property rights, or eminent domain; and (c) the amendment does not affect the power of the legislature to authorize a city to regulate the discharge of a weapon in a populated area in the interest of public safety. The amendment actually clarifies existing law relating to city regulation of the discharge of firearms.

**In what additional ways does state law expressly *prohibit* city regulation of firearms?**

In addition to the general state law preemption of municipal authority discussed in the question above, other laws have been enacted in recent sessions that expressly prohibit municipal regulation in certain circumstances.

At the request of various landowners and other groups, the legislature amended state law in 2005 (S.B. 734) to limit municipal authority over certain firearms discharges. According to the bill analysis for the legislation:

In some parts of the state, large tracts of land that have traditionally been used for hunting leases have been annexed. Upon annexation, the municipality frequently informs the owners of these large tracts that they can no longer discharge firearms on the property, thereby ending their right to lease their property for hunting. Many owners of these large tracts depend on the revenue generated from their hunting leases.

Because of that analysis and the subsequent passage of legislation, a city may not apply a regulation relating to the discharge of firearms or other weapons in the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the city or in an area annexed by the municipality after September 1, 1981, if the firearm or other weapon is:

1. a shotgun, air rifle or pistol, BB gun, or bow and arrow discharged on a tract of land of 10 acres or more and more than 150 feet from a residence or occupied building located on another property in a manner not reasonably expected to cause a projectile to cross the boundary of the tract; or
2. a center fire or rim fire rifle or pistol of any caliber discharged on a tract of land of 50 acres or more and more than 300 feet from a residence or occupied building located on another property; and in a manner not reasonably expected to cause a projectile to cross the boundary of the tract.

TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.002. The 1981 date is relevant because that was the date of enactment of another law commonly known as the Agriculture Protection Act (APA) – Chapter 251 of the Agriculture Code. The APA generally prohibits a city from applying nuisance regulations to an agricultural operation if doing so would negatively affect the operation. The Local Government Code provisions reference back to the APA, which makes the firearms limitations above retroactive to property annexed after 1981.

The law, in response to alleged shotgun pellets raining down on a school adjacent to a dove lease, was later amended to give cities in Collin and Tarrant Counties additional authority. *Id.* §§ 229.003 & 229.004.

### **Can a city prohibit firearms in a city building or facility?**

#### ***Concealed or Open Handgun Carry by Handgun License Holder***

A city has very limited authority to prohibit a license holder from carrying in city facilities to which the general public has access. As mentioned in the second question, above, state law prohibits a license holder from carrying a handgun on the premises: (1) of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress; and (2) any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court. (Note: Attorney general opinions KP-0047 and KP-0049 further confuse interpretations of this provision – see “How has the statutory prohibition against carrying a firearm onto the premises of a court or court office been interpreted?”, above, for details.)

In addition, a city has the option of posting a specific notice to prohibit a license holder from carrying in the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held and if the meeting is an open meeting subject to the Open Meetings Act. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(c) & (i); § 30.06 & 30.07. (Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) & 30.07(c)(3)(A) require that the sign giving the notice contain certain language that is printed in a certain size.)

The law also allows a person to receive notice from the owner of the property (i.e., the city) or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner by oral or written communication. TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(b) & 30.07(b). In other words, a city employee could ask a license holder who is carrying to leave a meeting, even if the written notice is not posted, if the city council has enacted a prohibition. Another method of providing notice could be a card with the statutory language to hand to attendees or the printing of the Penal Code 30.06 or 30.07 statements on the actual agenda. *Id.* at § 30.06(c)(3)(A) & 30.07(c)(3)(A).

The ignoring of notice by a license holder is a Class C misdemeanor, except that the offense is a Class A misdemeanor if it is shown on the trial of the offense that, after entering the property, the license holder was personally given the notice by oral communication and subsequently failed to depart. *Id.* at § 30.06(d) & 30.07(d).

City councilmembers or other city officials who hold a handgun license have no special right to carry a handgun into a meeting. However, if a city council does not prohibit license holders from

carrying their handguns in the meeting room, any license holder may do so (unless the building or portion of a building where the meeting room is located also houses a polling place during an election or a city's municipal court and/or and office used by the court).

A "no firearms allowed" or similar sign has no effect on a license holder's ability to carry a handgun on property in which he is otherwise lawfully present. *Id.* § 30.05(f). But the fact that a person holds a license does not grant him any special right of access to city buildings and facilities that are not open to the general public. In other words, a city can't deny a license holder from carrying where he is otherwise authorized to be, but a city can prohibit any person who is not a city employee from going into certain areas.

### ***Firearms in General***

A non-license holder can't carry a handgun in public, and special rules discussed above apply to license holders. As such, this "firearms in general" answer really applies only to a non-license holder carrying a long gun onto city property.

This paper previously advised, and some still argue, that a city can prohibit the non-licensed carry of a long gun onto city property if the city provides notice that carrying firearms is prohibited in the building. Under Penal Code 30.05(a)(1) & (2), the state's criminal trespass statute, "[a] person commits an offense if the person enters or remains on or in property of another...without effective consent and the person: had notice that the entry was forbidden...or received notice to depart but failed to do so."

"Notice" means oral or written communication by the owner or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner. A sign or signs posted on the property or at the entrance to the building, reasonably likely to come to the attention of intruders, indicating that entry is forbidden while carrying a firearm should be sufficient. TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.05(b)(A) & (C). In other words, a sign stating "No Firearms Allowed" could be sufficient.

However, as noted above, state law expressly preempts most city regulation of firearms. Thus, the most conservative advice is that a city can prohibit the carrying of a long gun by a non-license holder only at a:

1. public park (See Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. DM-364 (1995));
2. public meeting of a municipality, county, or other governmental body (A city may prohibit a license holder from attending a meeting with a handgun by posting notice under Penal Code Sections 30.06 and/or 30.07 that doing so is prohibited.);
3. political rally, parade, or official political meeting; or
4. nonfirearms-related school, college, or professional athletic event.

How to notice a non-license holder that carrying a long gun into one of the places above is prohibited is the subject of debate.) A "No Firearms Allowed" sign could work, but some license holders may complain that such a posting is vague as to them.

Assuming criminal trespass is the appropriate offense, the penalty would generally be a Class B misdemeanor. However, it is a Class A misdemeanor if a person carries a deadly weapon during the commission of the offense or is on a "Critical infrastructure facility." A critical infrastructure facility means, among other places, if completely enclosed by a fence or other physical barrier that is obviously designed to exclude intruders:

1. an electrical power generating facility, substation, switching station, electrical control center, or electrical transmission or distribution facility;
2. a water intake structure, water treatment facility, wastewater treatment plant, or pump station; or
3. a natural gas transmission compressor station.

*Id.* § 30.05. Certain public safety officers and employees of the owner are exempt from this provision. *Id.* § 30.05(e).

**What federal law governs a police officer's authority to question a person who is legally carrying a firearm?**

The Fourth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. That amendment protects "[t]he right of the people to be secure in their persons...against unreasonable searches and seizures." U.S. CONST., Amend. IV. "The Fourth Amendment does not proscribe all contact between the police and citizens, but is designed 'to prevent arbitrary and oppressive interference by enforcement officials with the privacy and personal security of individuals.'" *I.N.S. v. Delgado*, 466 U.S. 210, 215 (1984) (quoting *United States v. Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. 543, 554 (1976)).

Although brief encounters between police and citizens require no objective justification, it is clearly established that an investigatory detention of a citizen by an officer must be supported by reasonable articulable suspicion that the individual is engaged in criminal activity. *Terry v. Ohio*, 392 U.S. 1 (1968); *United States v. Weaver*, 282 F.3d 302, 309 (4th Cir. 1968).

In Texas, the interplay between the Fourth Amendment and the statutory provisions relating to licensed carry are complex. Some take the position that openly carrying a handgun is suspicious enough to justify detention because doing so without a license is still a crime.

Other circuits have concluded that "where a state permits individuals to openly carry firearms, the exercise of this right, without more, cannot justify an investigatory detention." *U.S. v. Black*, 707 F.3d 531 (4th Cir. 2013). At least one federal appeals court has stated that "permitting such a justification would eviscerate Fourth Amendment protections for lawfully armed individuals in those states." *Id.*

Most attorneys will likely advise law enforcement to use discretion in making contact, considering the totality of the circumstances. Unless and until Texas courts provide further guidance, each law enforcement officer should follow the advice of his or her local legal counsel, as well as any local policy directives. In any case, it is clear that state law provides express authority relating to license holders (see next question).

City employees should arguably follow the same restrictions. For example, if a person enters a city library or recreation facility with a holstered handgun, the employees should do nothing unless the person causes a disturbance. If that happens, summoning law enforcement is the best course of action. In every case, each law enforcement agency should consult with legal counsel to understand its authority to investigate a person who is openly carrying in Texas.

**Are there specific rules relating to whether a police officer can question or disarm a person who is openly carrying a holstered handgun in public?**

Yes. State law gives a peace officer more authority to disarm a license holder who is carrying a handgun than it does for a non-licensed long gun carrier. See TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.207. If a license holder is carrying a handgun on or about the license holder's person when a peace officer demands that the license holder display identification, the license holder shall display both the license holder's driver's license or identification certificate and the license holder's handgun license. *Id.* at § 411.205.

Moreover, a peace officer who is acting in the lawful discharge of the officer's official duties may disarm a license holder at any time the officer reasonably believes it is necessary for the protection of the license holder, officer, or another individual. The peace officer shall return the handgun to the license holder before discharging the license holder from the scene if the officer determines that the license holder is not a threat to the officer, license holder, or another individual and if the license holder has not violated any law that results in arrest. *Id.* at § 411.207(a).

**Can a police officer arrest or disarm a person who is legally carrying a long gun (e.g., a rifle or shotgun) in public?**

Not without a reasonable suspicion of other illegal conduct. Because the Texas Constitution allows it, and because the legislature has not prohibited it, carry of a long gun is legal.

Of course, state law does provide restrictions to ensure public safety. Penal Code Section 42.01 governs disorderly conduct. It provides that a person commits a Class B misdemeanor offense if he or she intentionally or knowingly "displays a firearm or other deadly weapon in a public place in a manner calculated to alarm." TEX. PENAL CODE § 42.01(8); *see also* TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(7)(d).

If a peace officer encounters a person with a long gun, it is within his or her authority to inquire about the weapon. However, if the person is not holding the weapon at ready, pointing the weapon, brandishing it in a threatening manner, or otherwise using it in a manner calculated to cause alarm, the officer—without more—has limited authority to disarm the person. Those decisions should be based on an officer's training as applied to all of the facts in each instance.

**Can you show in chart form the basic rules for where a private individual can carry a firearm?**

Absolutely. This chart does not cover every situation, but rather provides a general overview as to where a private citizen may carry a firearm (i.e., it doesn't list exceptions for judges, prosecutors, peace officers, etc.). It is not meant as legal advice.

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
	<b>Any Firearm</b>	
Physical premises of a school or educational institution (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry." below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry." below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry." below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3) (No sign required but some notice recommended to give license holder notice that court or court office is in building) Penal Code 46.03(a)(4)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(5)
Secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(6) & 46.03(i)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his or her home or business)	
Person's own premises or premises under the person's control Generally anywhere else	<b>Handguns Open Carry (No License)</b> Yes No	Penal Code 46.02(a) Penal Code 46.02
In car or water craft Generally anywhere else - no license	<b>Handgun Concealed Carry (No License)</b> Yes, no license required No	Penal 46.02(a) Gov't Code ch. 411, Penal Code 46.02
In car or water craft Generally anywhere else with license	<b>Handgun Concealed Carry (With License)</b> Yes Yes, so long as concealed	Penal Code 46.02(a) Gov't Code ch. 411, Penal Code 46.035
On property of another if receives 30.06 notice that not allowed	No, so long as 30.06 sign is properly posted	Penal Code 30.06 (Note: It is an exception to the application of this authority to prohibit that the property on which the license holder carries a handgun is owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun by other, express provisions listed herein.) Penal Code 30.06, 46.035(c)&(i) Penal Code 46.035(a)&(d)
Government meeting Anytime the handgun is not concealed or the license holder is intoxicated	Yes, unless 30.06 sign posted No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(1); Gov't Code 411.204(a)
Premises of a TABC-licensed business that derives 51 percent from the sale of alcohol	No, sign should be posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(2)&(t) Penal Code 46.035(b)(3)
Premises of a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event (unless sport shooting event)	No, until August 1, 2016. After that, yes, unless 30.06 sign is posted. No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(4)&(i); Gov't Code 411.204(b)
Premises of a correctional facility Hospital or nursing home	No, unless written authorization from administrator to license holder, sign should be posted (note conflict between Penal and Gov't Codes)	

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Amusement park or premises of an established place of worship	Yes, unless 30.06 sign posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(5)&(6) & (i), 30.06
Physical premises of a school or educational institution.	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: physical premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
A passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: a passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3)&(f) (No sign required but 30.06 sign recommended)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
A secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)
Premises of employment	Yes, unless the public or private employer prohibits as to employees only, but allowed in locked car in parking lot	Gov't Code 411.203, Labor Code 52.061 et seq.
In car or water craft	<b>Handgun open carry in belt or shoulder holster (with license)</b>	
Generally anywhere else with license	Yes	46.02(a)
	Yes, so long holstered	Gov't Code ch. 411, Penal Code 46.035
On property of another if receives 30.07 notice that not allowed	No, so long as 30.07 sign is properly posted	Penal Code 30.07 (Note: It is an exception to the application of this authority to prohibit that the property on which the license holder carries a handgun is owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun by other, express provisions listed herein.)

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Government meeting	Yes, unless 30.07 sign posted	Penal Code 30.07; 46.035(c)&(f)
Anytime the handgun is not holstered or the license holder is intoxicated	No	Penal Code 46.035(a)&(d)
Premises of a TABC-licensed business that derives 51 percent from the sale of alcohol	No, sign should be posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(1); Gov't Code 411.204(a)
Premises of a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event (unless sport shooting event)	No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(2)
Premises of a correctional facility	No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(3)
Hospital or nursing home	No, unless written authorization from administrator to license holder; sign should be posted (note conflict between Penal and Gov't Codes)	Penal Code 46.035(b)(3); Gov't Code 411.204(b)
Amusement park or premises of an established place of worship	Yes, unless 30.07 sign posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(5)&(6) & (i); 30.07
Physical premises of a school or educational institution.	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
A passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3)&(f) (No sign required but 30.07 sign recommended)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
A secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)
Premises of employment	Yes, unless the public or private employer prohibits as to employees only, but allowed in locked car in parking lot	Gov't Code 411.203; Labor Code 52.061 et seq.
Generally in public place (e.g., sidewalks, public square, etc.)	<b>Rifle/shotgun carry</b>	Tex Const Art. I, Sec. 8, Penal Code 42.01
Any place a 30.05 "No firearms" allowed posted by owner, including city-owned facility	Yes, subject to disorderly conduct	Penal Code 30.05
Public or private facility where "No Firearms" or similar notice given	No (Note: a "no firearms" sign would have no effect as to a <i>handgun</i> carried openly or concealed by a license holder. Only a 30.06 and/or 30.07 sign is effective as to that.)	Penal Code 30.05
Physical premises of a school or educational institution	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(n)(3)&(f) (No sign required but some notice recommended to give license holder notice that court or court office is in building)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
Secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his or her home or business.)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)



**KEN PAXTON**  
ATTORNEY GENERAL OF TEXAS

December 21, 2015

The Honorable Allison Palmer  
51st Judicial District Attorney  
124 West Beauregard  
San Angelo, Texas 76903-5850

Opinion No. KP-0047

Re: The extent to which firearms may be excluded from buildings that contain courts, offices utilized by the courts, and other county officials (RQ-0040-KP)

Dear Ms. Palmer:

You seek an opinion about whether provisions of the Penal Code prohibit the exclusion of firearms from certain county buildings.<sup>1</sup> You state that the Tom Green County Sheriff currently secures the district courthouse and the Tom Green County Justice Center and does not allow firearms inside the buildings even if the carrier has a concealed handgun license. *See* Request Letter at 1. You also tell us about the different offices that are located within other county buildings that house courts and ask whether firearms may be excluded from each of these buildings “even if the possessor of the firearm has a concealed handgun license.” *Id.* at 2.

Chapter 411 of the Government Code was amended in 2015 with the enactment of Senate Bill 273. Act of May 23, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 593, § 1, 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 2000, 2000–2001 (codified at TEX. GOV’T CODE § 411.209). The primary change under Senate Bill 273 is the creation of enforcement measures available against the state or a political subdivision that seeks to wrongfully exclude a person from carrying a handgun where the person may lawfully do so. *See id.* Section 411.209 provides:

A state agency or a political subdivision of the state may not provide notice by a communication described by Section 30.06, Penal Code, or by any sign expressly referring to that law or to a concealed handgun license, that a license holder carrying a handgun under the authority of this subchapter is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are

---

<sup>1</sup>*See* Letter from Honorable Allison Palmer, 51st Judicial Dist. Att’y, to Honorable Ken Paxton, Tex. Att’y Gen. at 1–2 (July 14, 2015), <https://www.texasattorneygeneral.gov/opinion/requests-for-opinion-rqs> (“Request Letter”).

prohibited from carrying a handgun on the premises or other place by Section 46.03 or 46.035, Penal Code.

TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.209(a); *see also id.* §§ 411.171–209 (subchapter H providing for the licensing of handguns).<sup>2</sup> Because section 411.209 references sections 46.03, 46.035, and 30.06 of the Penal Code, we briefly discuss each provision. *See id.* § 411.209(a).

Section 46.03 of the Penal Code prohibits a person, including a licensee, from carrying firearms and other prohibited weapons, including handguns, in certain locations identified in the section.<sup>3</sup> *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a), (f) (“Except as provided by Subsection (e-1), it is not a defense to prosecution under this section that the actor possessed a handgun and was licensed to carry a concealed handgun under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code.”). The enumerated locations include premises of schools and educational institutions, polling places during voting, and other specified locations. *See id.* § 46.03(a)(1)–(6). Relevant here, section 46.03 prohibits handguns from “the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court.” *Id.* § 46.03(a)(3).

Penal Code section 46.035 lists the locations where a license holder may not carry a handgun. *See id.* § 46.035(b). The list of prohibited places in section 46.035 includes the premises of certain businesses involved in the sale of alcoholic beverages, the premises of a correctional facility, the premises of certain places of worship, and “in the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held and if the meeting is an open meeting.”<sup>4</sup> *Id.* § 46.035(b)(1)–(6), (c).

Section 30.06 of the Penal Code is a criminal trespass statute that essentially allows property owners to prohibit license holders from carrying concealed handguns onto their property by providing the prescribed notice. *See id.* § 30.06(a)–(b); *see also id.* § 30.06(c)(3) (providing exact language necessary to be included on any written communication intended to provide notice that entry with a handgun is prohibited). But it excepts that property which is “owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun under section 46.03 or 46.035.” *Id.* § 30.06(a), (e). The exception in subsection 30.06(e) means that a governmental entity does not have general authority to prohibit concealed handguns from its public buildings other than a location listed in sections 46.03 and 46.035. *See id.* § 30.06(e); *see also* SENATE COMM. ON STATE AFFAIRS, BILL ANALYSIS, Tex. S.B. 273, 84th Leg., R.S. (2015) at 1 (“When uncooperative governments post signs to ban Texas citizens from carrying where it is legal, they are breaking the law and infringing on the

---

<sup>2</sup>House Bill 910, also passed in 2015, amended subchapter H and mostly removed the requirement of concealment with respect to an individual’s license to carry a handgun. *See* Act of May 29, 2015, 84th Leg., R.S., ch. 437, §§ 16–28, 2015 Tex. Gen. Laws 1706, 1710–1714 (codified at various provisions in TEX. GOV’T CODE ch. 411, subch. H).

<sup>3</sup>As you ask about only section 411.209 of the Government Code, we limit this opinion to a consideration of only the prohibition of handguns.

<sup>4</sup>You do not ask us to address the scope of subsection 46.035(c). *See* Request Letter at 1–2.

second amendment rights of Texas citizens. S.B. 273 provides an enforcement mechanism . . . to stop these illegal postings.”).

Taken together, these three provisions authorize a political subdivision to prohibit handguns from only the locations identified in Penal Code sections 46.03 and 46.035. Your questions do not implicate any limitation or expansion of the kinds of locations from which a governmental entity may prohibit handguns. Rather, you ask only about the scope of the location identified in subsection 46.03(a)(3) concerning the “premises of any government court or offices utilized by a court.” Request Letter at 1; TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Your questions implicate many fact sensitive issues that cannot be resolved in an attorney general opinion. However, we will provide the legal guidance that we can.

When construing statutes, courts seek to ascertain and give effect to the Legislature’s intent. *See Entergy Gulf States, Inc. v. Summers*, 282 S.W.3d 433, 437 (Tex. 2009). “The plain meaning of the text is the best expression of [that] intent[.]” *Molinet v. Kimbrell*, 356 S.W.3d 407, 411 (Tex. 2011). “If a statute . . . assigns a particular meaning to a term, [courts] are bound by the statutory usage.” *TGS-NOPEC Geophysical Co. v. Combs*, 340 S.W.3d 432, 439 (Tex. 2011). “Undefined terms . . . are typically given their ordinary meaning[.]” *Id.*

To determine the scope of the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3), we need to construe the phrase “premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court,” which requires an examination of the term “premises.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Subsection 46.035(f) defines the term “premises” for purposes of section 46.03. *Id.* § 46.035(f)(3); *see also id.* § 46.03(c)(1) (defining “premises” by reference to section 46.035). “‘Premises’ means *a building or a portion of a building*. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.” *Id.* § 46.035(f)(3) (emphasis added). “[T]he word ‘or’ is a disjunctive conjunction that indicates a choice between two alternatives generally corresponding to ‘either’ or ‘either this or that.’” *Gunn v. Phillips*, 410 S.W.2d 202, 206 (Tex. Civ. App.—Houston 1966, writ ref’d n.r.e.). The common meaning of “building” is “a structure with a roof and walls, such as a house, school, store, or factory.” NEW OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY 228 (3d ed. 2010); *see also* TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.01(2) (defining “building” as “any enclosed structure intended for use or occupation as a habitation or for some purpose of trade, manufacture, ornament, or use”). Section 46.03 neither provides nor directs us to a definition of “government court,” but article V, section 1 of the Texas Constitution vests judicial power in listed courts and “such other courts as may be provided by law.”<sup>5</sup> TEX. CONST. art. V, § 1. It is likely that a court would determine that a “government court” under section 46.03 is any of the judicial bodies created by either the Texas Constitution or by the Legislature. We also consider the meaning of “offices utilized by the court.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3). Section 46.03 does not define the term “office,” but a Texas court of appeals has defined “office”

---

<sup>5</sup>The Legislature has provided for the courts in chapters 22 through 30 of the Government Code, which contain provisions for each of the different types of courts, and all of which have judicial authority to determine rights as between persons or property. *See* TEX. GOV’T CODE §§ 22.001–.302 (appellate courts), 24.001–.954 (district courts), 25.0001–.2702 (statutory county courts), 26.001–.353 (constitutional county courts), 27.001–.061 (justice courts), 29.001–.105 (municipal courts), 30.00001–.01904 (municipal courts of record). Created by the Texas Constitution or by the Legislature, these bodies are courts established by the government.

as a “place where a particular kind of business . . . is transacted.” *Anderson v. State*, 17 Tex. Ct. App. 305, 310 (1884). The common meaning of “utilize” is to “make practical and effective use of.” NEW OXFORD AMERICAN DICTIONARY 1909 (3d ed. 2010).

Thus, the phrase “premises of any government court” generally means either (1) a structure utilized by a court created by the Texas Constitution or the Legislature, or (2) a portion of such a structure. And the premises of an office utilized by the court generally means a building or portion of a building that is a place where the business of a government court is transacted.

But such alternatives still do not provide any clarity with respect to where section 46.03 prohibits handguns. If the Legislature intended for the entire structure with a government court in it to be a location from which firearms are excluded, it could have redefined “premises” to mean only a building. *See Kappus v. Kappus*, 284 S.W.3d 831, 835 (Tex. 2009) (recognizing that the Legislature chooses “its words carefully and intentionally”). It did not. To so construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) would essentially render the language “portion of a building” meaningless—a construction that, like the courts, we try to avoid. *See Hanson v. Jordan*, 198 S.W.2d 262, 263 (Tex. 1946) (stating that courts “should avoid a construction which renders any provision meaningless”). By including the “portion of a building” language, the Legislature evidenced an intent to have the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3) equally apply to an area that is less than the entire structure. Thus, the disjunctive “or” in the phrase may not provide a discretionary choice between two alternatives as much as recognition that flexibility is necessary to accommodate the different kinds of spaces courts utilize in various types of buildings.

Further, when considering the statute as a whole, under subsection 46.03(a)(3) a court may issue written regulations or provide authorization concerning the allowance of firearms on its premises. *See* TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.03(a)(3) (establishing an offense for carrying a prohibited weapon “on the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or authorization of the court”). A court’s authority with regard to such regulations or authorization would not include areas of the building that are beyond the operations of the court. This is some indication that the Legislature intended the prohibition in subsection 46.03(a)(3) to have a limited reach.

Yet, in the greater context of section 411.209’s penalty against a governmental entity improperly excluding handguns, the Legislature also amended subsection 46.035(c), Penal Code, to prohibit handguns from the “room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(c) (emphasis added). By this amendment, the Legislature indicated that it knows how to limit the handgun prohibition to a specific room in which an activity is conducted. The Legislature chose to use the term “government court,” instead of government courtroom. *Id.* § 46.03(a)(3). So, though the Legislature may have intended subsection 46.03(a)(3) to have a limited reach, it did not expressly limit section 46.03(a)(3) to only the room that houses the government court.

The Legislature has not clearly demarcated, or established, a precise boundary in a building or portion of a building at which handguns are prohibited or permitted. Yet, it has established an enforcement scheme that can be properly effectuated only where such a boundary is determined and definitive. Similarly, the Legislature has not provided the Attorney General’s Office with

specific authority to make rules governing this enforcement scheme. While the outside limits of subsection 46.03(a)(3) may be unclear, at the very least it can be said that the Legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from the rooms that house government courts and offices central to the business of the courts.<sup>6</sup> Accordingly, in the absence of clarity from the Legislature and in order to provide concrete advice to governmental entities seeking to secure their courts without penalty, we construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) to encompass only government courtrooms and those offices essential to the operation of the government court. Section 46.03(a)(3) recognizes the power of government courts to override the ban on concealed handguns in that a court may issue “written regulations or written authorization” allowing the carrying of concealed handguns in their spaces. Likewise, we routinely acknowledge that decisions such as this are for the governmental entity in the first instance, subject to the applicable review. *See, e.g.,* Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. KP-0007 (2015) at 2 (concluding that the determination of whether the expenditure of public funds is for a public purpose is for the governmental body in the first instance, subject to judicial review). Accordingly, the responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court. And it is that authority that could face the statutory civil penalty. TEX. GOV’T CODE § 411.209(a) (prohibiting “[a] state agency or a political subdivision of the state” from providing improper notice). If this authority is not the government court itself, the responsible authority would presumably consult with the government court to determine what government courtrooms and offices are essential to its operation.

---

<sup>6</sup>Toward that end, these parameters from the Legislature will presumably prevent a governmental body from using pretext to attempt to exclude the licensed carrying of handguns where the law allows it.

S U M M A R Y

For purposes of section 411.209 of the Government Code, the phrase "premises of any government court" used in Penal Code subsection 46.03(a)(3) generally means either (1) a structure utilized by a court created by the Texas Constitution or the Legislature, or (2) a portion of such a structure. The premises of a "government court or office utilized by the court" means a government courtroom or those offices essential to the operation of the government court. The responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court, in consultation with the government court.

Very truly yours,



KEN PAXTON  
Attorney General of Texas

CHARLES E. ROY  
First Assistant Attorney General

BRANTLEY STARR  
Deputy Attorney General for Legal Counsel

VIRGINIA K. HOELSCHER  
Chair, Opinion Committee

CHARLOTTE M. HARPER  
Assistant Attorney General, Opinion Committee



# STAY ON TARGET: CITIES AND FIREARMS

WEBINAR • SEPTEMBER 10, 2015 • 10:30-11:30 A.M. CDT

Scott Houston  
Deputy Executive Director and General Counsel  
Texas Municipal League  
[shouston@tml.org](mailto:shouston@tml.org)  
512-231-7400  
[www.tml.org](http://www.tml.org)  
(Updated August 2015)

*Author's Note: During the 2015 Legislative Session, the Texas Legislature passed House Bill 910 and Senate Bill 11. House Bill 910 allows a license holder to "open carry" a handgun in a holster beginning on January 1, 2016, and S.B. 11 allows a license holder to, with exceptions, carry a concealed handgun on a college campus beginning on August 1, 2016. That legislation, combined with more frequent rallies and gatherings dedicated to the open carry of rifles, has led to confusion about the law in Texas. This Q&A will address state law and municipal authority over the regulation of "firearms" (e.g., rifles, shotguns, and handguns) in Texas.*

**Table of Contents**

	<b>Page</b>
In a nutshell, what does the new “open carry” legislation authorize? .....	3
In what places is a person <i>prohibited</i> by state law from carrying a firearm? .....	3
Is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?.....	6
In what places is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to <i>openly</i> carry a firearm? .....	7
Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns) .....	7
Handguns without a License .....	7
Handguns with a License .....	8
In what places is a person <i>allowed</i> by state law to <i>concealed</i> carry a firearm?.....	8
Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns) .....	8
Handguns without a License .....	8
Handguns with a License .....	9
In what ways does state law expressly <i>preempt</i> a city from regulating firearms?.....	9
In what ways does state law expressly <i>authorize</i> a city to regulate firearms?.....	10
In what ways does state law expressly <i>prohibit</i> city regulation of firearms? .....	11
Can a city prohibit firearms in a city building or facility?.....	12
Concealed or Open Handgun Carry by Handgun License Holder .....	12
Firearms in General .....	13
What federal law governs a police officer’s authority to question a person who is legally carrying a firearm? .....	14
Can a police officer arrest or disarm a person who is legally carrying a long gun (e.g., a rifle or shotgun) in public?.....	14
Are there specific rules relating to whether a police officer can question or disarm a person who is openly carrying a holstered handgun in public?.....	15
Can you show in chart form the basic rules for where a private individual can carry a firearm? .....	15

### **In a nutshell, what does the new “open carry” legislation authorize?**

House Bill 910, which will be effective on January 1, 2016, modifies the current law relating to concealed handgun licenses. The bill eliminates the concealed/open carry distinction, and it creates a “license to carry a handgun.” *See generally* TEX. GOV’T CODE Chapter 411, Subchapter H.

Beginning on January 1, 2016, H.B. 910 will allow a person with a current concealed handgun license, or a person who obtains the new “license to carry a handgun,” to carry a handgun in a concealed manner or openly in a belt or shoulder holster. The rules related to where and when a license holder may openly carry are essentially identical to where and when a concealed handgun license holder can carry under current law. Of course, those rules remain complicated.

Some distinctions between concealed and open carry exist, especially related to legal notices. Those are explained below. In addition to the existing training criteria, the new license to carry a handgun class must include training on the use of restraint holsters and methods to ensure the secure carrying of openly carried handguns. *Id.* at § 411.188(b) & (g).

Another new law, S.B. 11, allows “concealed campus carry” by a license holder beginning on August 1, 2016. That bill does *not* allow open campus carry. It is discussed in detail below.

### **In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law from carrying a firearm?**

State law prohibits the carrying of certain types of firearms in certain places. A “firearm” generally means any device designed, made, or adapted to expel a projectile through a barrel by using the energy generated by an explosion or burning substance or any device readily convertible to that use. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.01(a)(3). A “handgun” is a subset of a firearm and means any firearm that is designed, made, or adapted to be fired with one hand. *Id.* § 46.01(a)(5).

A person commits a third degree felony if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly possesses or goes with *any* firearm:

1. on the physical premises of a school or educational institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (Note: Beginning August 1, 2016, a “campus concealed carry exception” will apply to this provision that will allow a license holder to carry a concealed handgun on the premises of an institution of higher education [other than the premises of a junior college, on which concealed carry will not go into effect until August 1, 2017] or private or independent institution of higher education, on any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by the institution is being conducted, or in a passenger transportation vehicle of the institution.);

2. on the premises (“premises” generally means a building or a portion of a building, but not including any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area) of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress;
3. on the premises of any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court (Note: Attorney general opinion request RQ-0040-KP (July 24, 2015) asks numerous questions about this provision.);
4. on the premises of a racetrack;
5. in or into a secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)(Note: A new defense to this offense was added by H.B. 554, and will be effective on September 1, 2015. The defense essentially says that a license holder who makes a mistake at security by forgetting that he possesses a handgun can leave upon notice); or
6. within 1,000 feet of premises the location of which is designated by the Texas Department of Criminal Justice as a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises and the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business).

*Id.* § 46.03. The exclusions above, with the exception of the “campus concealed carry exception” in (1), apply to the carrying of a firearm by any person, *regardless of whether the person holds a license to carry a handgun.* *Id.* § 46.03(f).

Handgun license holders are subject to a number of further restrictions relating to the concealed or open carrying of a handgun. For example, a license holder may not concealed or open carry a handgun:

1. if the license holder is given written notice, on the premises of a business that is licensed by the Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission and that derives 51 percent or more of its business from the sale of alcohol;
2. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 that concealed carrying is prohibited, on the premises where a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event is taking place, unless the handgun is used for the event (Note: Open carry is prohibited on collegiate premises, but S.B. 11 (2015)(Penal Code Section 46.035(1)) authorizes such carry beginning August 1, 2016, and subject to rules of the institution. Thus, the notice requirement was added to this section.);
3. on the premises of a correctional facility;
4. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, on the premises of a state-licensed hospital or nursing home, unless the administration has granted written permission to the license holder;
5. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, in an amusement park;
6. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, on the premises of a church, synagogue, or other established place of religious worship;

7. anytime the handgun is not in a belt or shoulder holster, concealed, or if the license holder is intoxicated;
8. if the license holder is given written notice pursuant to Penal Code Section 30.06 and/or 30.07 that carrying is prohibited, into any meeting of a governmental entity that is subject to the Open Meetings Act; or
9. on the premises of employment if prohibited by the license holder's employer, but an employee may generally leave a handgun in a private, locked car in parking lot.

*Id.* § 46.035(a), (b)(1), (b)(2), (b)(3), (b)(4), (b)(5), (b)(6); (c); (d); TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.204; TEX. LABOR CODE § 52.061 et seq.

Note: The language required in the required sign to provide notice that concealed carrying is not allowed *has been changed*, which means any old "30.06" signs must be replaced, and a new provision relating to open carry notice has been added:

- Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting concealed carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun".
- Texas Penal Code § 30.07(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting open carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly".

The signs must include the *exact* language above in *both English and Spanish*, be printed in contrasting colors with block letters *at least one inch in height*, and be displayed *in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public*.

As one would expect, peace officers, certain security guards commissioned by the Texas Board of Private Investigators and Private Security Agencies, members of the armed forces, corrections officers, and officers of a court are exempt in certain circumstances. *Id.* § 46.03(b) & (h); § 46.15. In addition, a person convicted of a felony or a family violence offense is prohibited from possessing a firearm, with some limited exceptions. *Id.* § 46.02.

It is illegal to possess, manufacture, transport, repair or sell a machine gun ("any firearm that is capable of shooting more than two shots automatically, without manual reloading, by a single function of the trigger") or short-barreled gun ("a rifle with a barrel length of less than 16 inches or a shotgun with a barrel length of less than 18 inches, or any weapon made from a shotgun or rifle if, as altered, it has an overall length of less than 26 inches"), unless federally registered under the National Firearms Protection Act. *Id.* § 46.01(10).

**Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?**

Beginning on August 1, 2016, a license holder may carry a *concealed* handgun on the campus of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education in this state. (“Institution of higher education” means any public technical institute, public junior college, public senior college or university, medical or dental unit, public state college, or other agency of higher education. “Private or independent institution of higher education” includes only a private or independent college or university that is organized under the Texas Non-Profit Corporation Act, exempt from taxation under the Texas Constitution and as a 501(c)(3), and accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, or the American Bar Association. TEX. EDUC. CODE § 61.003.) However, a license holder may not carry on the campus of a public junior college until August 1, 2017. TEX. GOV’T CODE § 411.2031(b); S.B. 11 (2015), Section 8(a) and (d). “Campus” means all land and buildings owned or leased by an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education. *Id.* at § 411.2031(a)(1). This provision does *not* allow open campus carry.

An institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education may establish rules, regulations, or other provisions concerning the storage of handguns in dormitories or other residential facilities that are owned or leased and operated by the institution and located on the campus of the institution. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d). After following certain procedures, the president of an institution of higher education must adopt rules as necessary for campus safety, but those rules may not generally prohibit concealed carrying. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d-1)&(d-2)(The board of regents may, by a two-thirds vote, overrule the decisions of the president relating to the rules). If the rules prohibit carrying in any particular premises, the institution must give notice pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code. *Id.* It appears that the rulemaking authority is meant to allow an institution to prohibit carrying in sensitive areas, such as those related to secret research or similar endeavors. Any institution that adopts such rules must annually submit them to the legislature explaining why it has done so. *Id.* at § 411.2031(d-4)

A private or independent institution of higher education may also establish rules prohibiting license holders from carrying handguns on the campus of the institution, any grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by the institution is being conducted, or a passenger transportation vehicle owned by the institution. *Id.* at § 411.2031(e). This provision was explained on the Senate floor as balancing Second Amendment rights with private property rights.

The campus carry law creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a partially or wholly visible handgun, regardless of whether the handgun is holstered, and intentionally or knowingly displays the handgun in plain view of another person: (1) on the premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education; or (2) on any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(a-1). It also creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a concealed handgun on the campus of a private or independent institution of

higher education that has prohibited carry by rule and given notice under Penal Code Section 30.06 that carrying is prohibited. *Id.* at § 46.035(a-2). Finally, it creates a criminal offense for a license holder who carries a concealed handgun in any area on the campus of an institution of higher education in which the institution has by rule prohibited such carry. *Id.* at § 46.035(a-3).

**In what places is a person *allowed* by state law to *openly* carry a firearm?**

***Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns)***

The state has no licensing scheme for long guns. Because state law governs firearms, and because it does not prohibit the carrying of a rifle or shotgun in a public place, a person is generally allowed to carry those weapons in public in Texas.

Article I, Section 23, of the Texas Constitution, the “Right to Keep and Bear Arms” provision, provides that:

Every citizen shall have the right to keep and bear arms in the lawful defense of himself or the State; but the Legislature shall have power, by law, to regulate the wearing of arms, with a view to prevent crime.

The above provision is the starting point for whether a person may possess or openly carry a firearm. It allows lawful carrying of firearms, but it also authorizes the state legislature to regulate to prevent crime. Contrary to the opinion of some, neither the Texas Constitutional provision above, nor the U.S. Constitutional provision, is absolute. U.S. Const., Amend. II (“A well regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free state, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed.”); *District of Columbia v. Heller*, 554 U.S. 570 (2008)(“the Second Amendment right is not unlimited...[i]t is not a right to keep and carry any weapon whatsoever in any manner whatsoever and for whatever purpose.”); *Reyes v. State*, 906 S.W.2d 256 (Tex. App. – Fort Worth, 1995), petition for discretionary review granted, reversed 938 S.W.2d 718, rehearing on petition for discretionary review denied (State constitutional right to bear arms does not prevent legislature from prohibiting possession of arms with intent to prevent crime.).

***Handguns without a License***

The open carry of handguns in public is prohibited in Texas, unless the person holds a license to carry a handgun (see next question). An unlicensed person may carry a handgun on private property or in a car or boat (technically, in a “watercraft”). A handgun in a car or boat must be concealed. Carrying a concealed handgun in a car or boat does not require a handgun license. More specifically, the Penal Code provides that a person commits a Class A misdemeanor if he or she intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun if the person is not: (1) on the person’s own premises or premises under the person’s control; or (2) inside of or directly en route to a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person’s control. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.02(a).

In addition, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun in a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person's control at any time in which: (1) the handgun is in plain view; or (2) the person is engaged in criminal activity, other than a Class C misdemeanor that is a violation of a law or ordinance regulating traffic or boating. *Id.* § 46.02(a-1). Also, a person may not carry a handgun if prohibited by law from doing so (e.g., if the person is on parole or probation or is a member of a criminal street gang).

Courts have concluded that states have a right to regulate the carrying of handguns, and that neither the Texas nor U.S. Constitutions limit that authority. (The constitutional right "to keep or bear arms in self-defense or in the defense of the state," is no defense to an indictment for carrying a pistol contrary to the statute. *Heller*, 554 U.S. 570; *Masters v. State*, 685 S.W.2d 654 (Tex. Crim. App. 1985), certiorari denied 106 S.Ct. 155, 474 U.S. 853, 88 L.Ed.2d 128 (Article 1, Section 23, of the Texas Constitution, providing that the legislature shall have power to regulate wearing of arms authorizes Penal Code limitations that define the crime of unlawfully carrying a weapon.).

### ***Handguns with a License***

A license holder may generally openly carry a handgun in a hip or shoulder holster beginning January 1, 2016. But see the previous questions ("In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law to carry a firearm?" and "Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?") for numerous limitations on that authority.

**In what places is a person *allowed* by state law to *concealed* carry a firearm?**

### ***Long Guns (e.g., Rifles and Shotguns)***

The state has no licensing scheme for long guns. Because state law governs firearms, and because it does not prohibit the carrying of a rifle or shotgun in a public place, a person is generally allowed to carry those weapons in public in Texas.

### ***Handguns without a License***

An unlicensed person may carry a handgun on private property or in a car or boat (technically, in a "watercraft"). A handgun in a car or boat must be concealed. Carrying a concealed handgun in a car or boat does not require a handgun license. More specifically, the Penal Code provides that a person commits a Class A misdemeanor if he or she intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun if the person is not: (1) on the person's own premises or premises under the person's control; or (2) inside of or directly en route to a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by the person or under the person's control. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.02(a).

In addition, a person commits an offense if the person intentionally, knowingly, or recklessly carries on or about his or her person a handgun in a motor vehicle or watercraft that is owned by

the person or under the person's control at any time in which: (1) the handgun is in plain view; or (2) the person is engaged in criminal activity, other than a Class C misdemeanor that is a violation of a law or ordinance regulating traffic or boating. *Id.* § 46.02(a-1). Also, a person may not carry a handgun if prohibited by law from doing so (e.g., if the person is on parole or probation or is a member of a criminal street gang).

### ***Handguns with a License***

A license holder may generally concealed carry a handgun. *See generally* TEX. GOV'T CODE Chapter 411, Subchapter H. But see the previous questions ("In what places is a person *prohibited* by state law to carry a firearm?" and "Is a person *allowed* by state law to carry a concealed handgun on college campuses?") for numerous limitations on that authority.

### **In what ways does state law expressly *preempt* a city from regulating firearms?**

State law relating to firearms expressly preempts municipal authority over: (1) the transfer, private ownership, keeping, transportation, licensing, or registration of firearms, air guns, ammunition, or firearm or air gun supplies; or (2) the discharge of a firearm or air gun (e.g., a pellet, BB, or paintball gun) at a sport shooting range (defined as a business establishment, private club, or association that operates an area for the discharge or other use of firearms for silhouette, skeet, trap, black powder, target, self-defense, or similar recreational shooting). TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE §§ 229.001(a); 229.001(e)(1) & (e)(2).

In addition, S.B. 273 passed in 2015. The bill is effective on September 1, 2015, and provides that: (1) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state may not provide notice that a concealed handgun licensee is prohibited from entering or remaining on a premises or other place owned or leased by the governmental entity unless license holders are actually prohibited by state law from carrying a handgun on the premises; (2) a state agency or a political subdivision of the state that improperly posts notice is liable for a civil penalty of: (a) not less than \$1,000 and not more than \$1,500 for the first violation; and (b) not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$10,500 for the second or a subsequent violation; (3) a citizen of this state or a person licensed to carry a concealed handgun may file a complaint with the attorney general that a state agency or political subdivision has improperly posted notice; (4) before a suit may be brought against a state agency or a political subdivision of the state for improperly posting notice, the attorney general must investigate the complaint to determine whether legal action is warranted; (5) if legal action is warranted, the attorney general must give the chief administrative officer of the agency or political subdivision charged with the violation a written notice that gives the agency or political subdivision 15 days from receipt of the notice to remove the sign and cure the violation to avoid the penalty; and (6) if the attorney general determines that legal action is warranted and that the state agency or political subdivision has not cured the violation within the 15-day period, the attorney general or the appropriate county or district attorney may sue to collect the civil penalty, and the attorney general may also file a petition for a writ of mandamus or apply for other appropriate equitable relief.

As written, the bill applies only to a concealed handgun sign under Texas Penal Code Section 30.06. It will likely be amended in 2017 to apply to the new open carry sign under Section 30.07.

**In what ways does state law expressly *authorize* a city to regulate firearms?**

The Local Government Code expressly authorizes a city to regulate the following:

1. the discharge of firearms or air guns within the limits of the city, other than at a sport shooting range (a city can prohibit or regulate the discharge of a firearm or other weapons within the city's original city limits, but may not do so in annexed areas and the extraterritorial jurisdiction in certain circumstances—see next question). Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. GA-0862 (2011);
2. the use of property, the location of a business, or uses at a business under the city's fire code, zoning ordinance, or land-use regulations as long as the code, ordinance, or regulations are not used to circumvent the prohibition against regulating the transfer, private ownership, keeping, transportation, licensing, or registration of firearms, air guns, ammunition, or firearm or air gun supplies, or the discharge of a firearm or air gun at a sport shooting range;
3. the use of firearms or air guns in the case of an insurrection, riot, or natural disaster if the city finds the regulations necessary to protect public health and safety (This exception does not authorize the seizure or confiscation of any firearm, air gun, or ammunition from an individual who is lawfully carrying or possessing the firearm, air gun, or ammunition);
4. the carrying of a firearm or air gun by a person *other than a person licensed to carry a handgun* at a:
  - a. public park (For example, a city could prohibit anyone other than a handgun license holder from carrying a firearm in a city park. Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. DM-364 (1995));
  - b. public meeting of a municipality, county, or other governmental body (A city may prohibit a license holder from attending a meeting with a handgun by posting notice under Penal Code Sections 30.06 and/or 30.07 that doing so is prohibited);
  - c. political rally, parade, or official political meeting; or
  - d. nonfirearms-related school, college, or professional athletic event;

(Note: Items 4a and 4b do not allow municipal regulation if the firearm or air gun is in or is carried to or from an area designated for use in a lawful hunting, fishing, or other sporting event and the firearm or air gun is of the type commonly used in the activity. TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(c).)

5. the hours of operation of a sport shooting range, except that the hours of operation may not be more limited than the least limited hours of operation of any other business in the

municipality other than a business permitted or licensed to sell or serve alcoholic beverages for on-premises consumption; or

6. the carrying of an air gun by a minor on: (a) public property; or (b) private property without consent of the property owner.

*Id.* § 229.001(b). The exceptions above are relatively narrow. For example, the Local Government Code preempts a city housing authority from regulating a tenant's otherwise lawful possession of firearms. Tex. Atty. Gen. Op. No. DM-71 (1991).

Moreover, if a city regulates in violation of state law, the attorney general may bring an action in the name of the state to obtain a temporary or permanent injunction against the violation. TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(f).

S.J.R. 22 will be put to the Texas voters on November 3, 2015. The bill proposes an amendment to the Texas Constitution (a new Section 34 to Article I) that will: (1) enshrine in that document that the people have the right to hunt, fish, and harvest wildlife, including by the use of traditional methods, subject to laws or regulations to conserve and manage wildlife and preserve the future of hunting and fishing; and (2) provide that: (a) hunting and fishing are preferred methods of managing and controlling wildlife; (b) the amendment does not affect any provision of law relating to trespass, property rights, or eminent domain; and (c) the amendment does not affect the power of the legislature to authorize a city to regulate the discharge of a weapon in a populated area in the interest of public safety. The amendment actually clarifies existing law relating to city regulation of the discharge of firearms.

#### **In what ways does state law expressly *prohibit* city regulation of firearms?**

In addition to the general state law preemption of municipal authority discussed in the question above, other laws have been enacted in recent sessions that expressly prohibit municipal regulation in certain circumstances.

At the request of various landowners and other groups, the legislature amended state law in 2005 (S.B. 734) to limit municipal authority over certain firearms discharges. According to the bill analysis for the legislation:

In some parts of the state, large tracts of land that have traditionally been used for hunting leases have been annexed. Upon annexation, the municipality frequently informs the owners of these large tracts that they can no longer discharge firearms on the property, thereby ending their right to lease their property for hunting. Many owners of these large tracts depend on the revenue generated from their hunting leases.

Because of that analysis and the subsequent passage of legislation, a city may not apply a regulation relating to the discharge of firearms or other weapons in the extraterritorial

jurisdiction of the city or in an area annexed by the municipality after September 1, 1981, if the firearm or other weapon is:

1. a shotgun, air rifle or pistol, BB gun, or bow and arrow discharged on a tract of land of 10 acres or more and more than 150 feet from a residence or occupied building located on another property in a manner not reasonably expected to cause a projectile to cross the boundary of the tract; or
2. a center fire or rim fire rifle or pistol of any caliber discharged on a tract of land of 50 acres or more and more than 300 feet from a residence or occupied building located on another property; and in a manner not reasonably expected to cause a projectile to cross the boundary of the tract.

TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.002. The 1981 date is relevant because that was the date of enactment of another law commonly known as the Agriculture Protection Act (APA) – Chapter 251 of the Agriculture Code. The APA generally prohibits a city from applying nuisance regulations to an agricultural operation if doing so would negatively affect the operation. The Local Government Code provisions reference back to the APA, which makes the firearms limitations above retroactive to property annexed after 1981.

The law, in response to alleged shotgun pellets raining down on a school adjacent to a dove lease, was later amended to give cities in Collin and Tarrant Counties additional authority. *Id.* §§ 229.003 & 229.004.

**Can a city prohibit firearms in a city building or facility?**

***Concealed or Open Handgun Carry by Handgun License Holder***

A city has very limited authority to prohibit a license holder from carrying in city facilities to which the general public has access. As mentioned in the second question, above, state law prohibits a license holder from carrying a handgun on the premises: (1) of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress; and (2) any government court or offices utilized by the court, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the court. (Note: Attorney general opinion request RQ-0040-KP (July 24, 2015) asks numerous questions about this provision.)

In addition, a city has the option of posting a specific notice to prohibit a license holder from carrying in the room or rooms where a meeting of a governmental entity is held and if the meeting is an open meeting subject to the Open Meetings Act. TEX. PENAL CODE § 46.035(c) & (i); § 30.06 & 30.07. (Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) & 30.07(c)(3)(A) require that the sign giving the notice contain certain language that is printed in a certain size.)

The law also allows a person to receive notice from the owner of the property (i.e., the city) or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner by oral or written communication. TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.06(b) & 30.07(b). In other words, a city employee could ask a license holder who is carrying to leave a meeting, even if the written notice is not posted, if the city council has

enacted a prohibition. Another method of providing notice could be a card to hand to attendees or the printing of the Penal Code 30.06 or 30.07 statements on the actual agenda. *Id.* at § 30.06(c)(3)(A) & 30.07(c)(3)(A).

The ignoring of notice by a license holder is a Class C misdemeanor, except that the offense is a Class A misdemeanor if it is shown on the trial of the offense that, after entering the property, the license holder was personally given the notice by oral communication and subsequently failed to depart. *Id.* at § 30.06(d) & 30.07(d).

City councilmembers or other city officials who hold a handgun license have no special right to carry a handgun into a meeting. However, if a city council does not post notice that license holders are prohibited from carrying their handguns in the meeting room, *any* license holder may do so (unless the building where the meeting room is located also houses a polling place during an election or a city's municipal court and/or and office used by the court).

A "no firearms allowed" or similar sign has no effect on a license holder's ability to carry a handgun on property in which he is otherwise lawfully present. *Id.* § 30.05(f). But the fact that a person holds a license does not grant him any special right of access to city buildings and facilities that are not open to the general public. In other words, a city can't deny a license holder from carrying where he is otherwise authorized to be, but a city can prohibit any person who is not a city employee from going into certain areas.

### ***Firearms in General***

Yes, so long as the city provides notice that carrying firearms is prohibited in the building. Under Penal Code 30.05(a)(1) & (2), the state's criminal trespass statute, "[a] person commits an offense if the person enters or remains on or in property of another...without effective consent and the person: had notice that the entry was forbidden...or received notice to depart but failed to do so."

"Notice" means oral or written communication by the owner or someone with apparent authority to act for the owner. A sign or signs posted on the property or at the entrance to the building, reasonably likely to come to the attention of intruders, indicating that entry is forbidden while carrying a firearm should be sufficient. TEX. PENAL CODE § 30.05(b)(A) & (C). In other words, a sign stating "No Firearms Allowed" should be sufficient.

The penalty under the criminal trespass statute would generally be a Class B misdemeanor. However, it is a Class A misdemeanor if a person carries a deadly weapon during the commission of the offense or is on a "Critical infrastructure facility." A critical infrastructure facility means, among other places, if completely enclosed by a fence or other physical barrier that is obviously designed to exclude intruders:

1. an electrical power generating facility, substation, switching station, electrical control center, or electrical transmission or distribution facility;
2. a water intake structure, water treatment facility, wastewater treatment plant, or pump station; or

3. a natural gas transmission compressor station.

*Id.* § 30.05. Certain public safety officers and employees of the owner are exempt from this provision. *Id.* § 30.05(e).

**What federal law governs a police officer's authority to question a person who is legally carrying a firearm?**

The Fourth Amendment of the U.S. Constitution. That amendment protects “[t]he right of the people to be secure in their persons...against unreasonable searches and seizures.” U.S. CONST., Amend. IV. “The Fourth Amendment does not proscribe all contact between the police and citizens, but is designed ‘to prevent arbitrary and oppressive interference by enforcement officials with the privacy and personal security of individuals.’” *I.N.S. v. Delgado*, 466 U.S. 210, 215 (1984) (quoting *United States v. Martinez-Fuerte*, 428 U.S. 543, 554 (1976)).

Although brief encounters between police and citizens require no objective justification, it is clearly established that an investigatory detention of a citizen by an officer must be supported by reasonable articulable suspicion that the individual is engaged in criminal activity. *Terry v. Ohio*, 392 U.S. 1 (1968); *United States v. Weaver*, 282 F.3d 302, 309 (4th Cir. 1968).

And, “where a state permits individuals to openly carry firearms, the exercise of this right, without more, cannot justify an investigatory detention.” *U.S. v. Black*, 707 F.3d 531 (4th Cir. 2013). At least one federal appeals court has stated that “permitting such a justification would eviscerate Fourth Amendment protections for lawfully armed individuals in those states.” *Id.*

City employees should arguably follow the same restrictions. For example, if a person enters a city library or recreation facility with a holstered handgun, the employees should do nothing unless the person causes a disturbance. If that happens, summoning law enforcement is the best course of action. In every case, each law enforcement agency should consult with legal counsel to understand its authority to investigate a person who is openly carrying in Texas.

**Can a police officer arrest or disarm a person who is legally carrying a long gun (e.g., a rifle or shotgun) in public?**

Not without a reasonable suspicion of other illegal conduct. Because the Texas Constitution allows it, and because the legislature has not prohibited it, carry of a long gun is legal.

Of course, state law does provide restrictions to ensure public safety. Penal Code Section 42.01 governs disorderly conduct. It provides that a person commits a Class B misdemeanor offense if he or she intentionally or knowingly “displays a firearm or other deadly weapon in a public place in a manner calculated to alarm.” TEX. PENAL CODE § 42.01(8); *see also* TEX. LOCAL GOV'T CODE § 229.001(7)(d).

If a peace officer encounters a person with a long gun, it is within his or her authority to inquire about the weapon. However, if the person is not holding the weapon at ready, pointing the weapon, brandishing it in a threatening manner, or otherwise using it in a manner calculated to cause alarm, the officer—without more—has limited authority to disarm the person.

**Are there specific rules relating to whether a police officer can question or disarm a person who is openly carrying a holstered handgun in public?**

Yes. State law gives a peace officer more authority to disarm a license holder who is carrying a handgun than it does for a non-licensed long gun carrier. See TEX. GOV'T CODE § 411.207. If a license holder is carrying a handgun on or about the license holder's person when a peace officer demands that the license holder display identification, the license holder shall display both the license holder's driver's license or identification certificate and the license holder's handgun license. *Id.* at § 411.205.

Moreover, a peace officer who is acting in the lawful discharge of the officer's official duties may disarm a license holder at any time the officer reasonably believes it is necessary for the protection of the license holder, officer, or another individual. The peace officer shall return the handgun to the license holder before discharging the license holder from the scene if the officer determines that the license holder is not a threat to the officer, license holder, or another individual and if the license holder has not violated any law that results in arrest. *Id.* at § 411.207(a).

**Can you show in chart form the basic rules for where a private individual can carry a firearm?**

Absolutely. This chart does not cover every situation, but rather provides a general overview as to where a private citizen may carry a firearm (i.e., it doesn't list exceptions for peace officers, etc.). It is not meant as legal advice.

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
	<b>Any Firearm</b>	
Physical premises of a school or educational institution (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry," below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry," below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private (But see licensed campus carry, under "Handgun Concealed Carry," below.)	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3) (No sign required but 30.06 and 30.07 signs recommended to give license holder notice that court or court office is in building)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(4)
Secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(a)(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his or her home or business)	Penal Code 46.03(a)(6) & 46.03(f)
Person's own premises or premises under the person's control	<b>Handguns Open Carry (No License)</b>	
Generally anywhere else	Yes	Penal Code 46.02(a)
In car or water craft	No	Penal Code 46.02
Generally anywhere else - no license	<b>Handgun Concealed Carry (No License)</b>	
In car or water craft	Yes, no license required	Penal 46.02(a)
Generally anywhere else with license	No	Gov't Code ch. 411; Penal Code 46.02
In car or water craft	<b>Handgun Concealed Carry (With License)</b>	
Generally anywhere else with license	Yes	Penal Code 46.02(a)
	Yes, so long as concealed	Gov't Code ch. 411; Penal Code 46.035
On property of another if receives 30.06 notice that not allowed	No, so long as 30.06 sign is properly posted	Penal Code 30.06 (Note: It is an exception to the application of this authority to prohibit that the property on which the license holder carries a handgun is owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun by other, express provisions listed herein.)
Government meeting	Yes, unless 30.06 sign posted	Penal Code 30.06; 46.035(c)&(f)
Anytime the handgun is not concealed or the license holder is intoxicated	No	Penal Code 46.035(a)&(d)
Premises of a TABC-licensed business that derives 51 percent from the sale of alcohol	No, sign should be posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(1); Gov't Code 411.204(a)
Premises of a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event (unless sport shooting event)	No, until August 1, 2016. After that, yes, unless 30.06 sign is posted.	Penal Code 46.035(b)(2)&(f)
Premises of a correctional facility	No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(3)
Hospital or nursing home	No, unless written authorization from administrator to license holder	Penal Code 46.035(b)(4); Gov't Code 411.204(b)

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Amusement park or premises of an established place of worship	Yes, unless 30.06 sign posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(5)&(6) & (i); 30.06
Physical premises of a school or educational institution.	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: physical premises of an institution of higher education or private or independent institution of higher education	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
A passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	Generally no, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution (But see campus carry, below)	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Campus concealed carry: a passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	Yes, beginning August 1, 2016 (except for public junior colleges, which begins on August 1, 2017), but subject to the rules adopted by the institution and noticed by a 30.06 sign	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)(B)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3)&(f). (No sign required but 30.06 sign recommended)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
A secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)
Premises of employment	Yes, unless the public or private employer prohibits as to employees only, but allowed in locked car in parking lot	Gov't Code 411.204; Labor Code 52.061 et seq.
In car or water craft	Handgun open carry in belt or shoulder holster (with license)	
Generally anywhere else with license	Yes	46.02(a)
On property of another if receives 30.07 notice that not allowed	Yes, so long holstered	Gov't Code ch. 411; Penal Code 46.035
	No, so long as 30.07 sign is properly posted	Penal Code 30.07 (Note: It is an exception to the application of this authority to prohibit that the property on which the license holder carries a handgun is owned or leased by a governmental entity and is not a premises or other place on which the license holder is prohibited from carrying the handgun by other, express provisions listed herein.)

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Government meeting	Yes, unless 30.07 sign posted	Penal Code 30.07, 46.035(c)&(i)
Anytime the handgun is not holstered or the license holder is intoxicated	No	Penal Code 46.035(a)&(d)
Premises of a TABC-licensed business that derives 51 percent from the sale of alcohol	No, sign should be posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(1); Gov't Code 411.204(a)
Premises of a high school, collegiate, or professional sporting event (unless sport shooting event)	No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(2)
Premises of a correctional facility	No	Penal Code 46.035(b)(3)
Hospital or nursing home	No, unless written authorization from administrator to license holder; sign should be posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(3); Gov't Code 411.204(b)
Amusement park or premises of an established place of worship	Yes, unless 30.07 sign posted	Penal Code 46.035(b)(5)&(6) & (i); 30.07
Physical premises of a school or educational institution.	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
A passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(a)(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3)&(D). (No sign required but 30.07 sign recommended)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
A secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his home or business)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)
Premises of employment	Yes, unless the public or private employer prohibits as to employees only, but allowed in locked car in parking lot	Gov't Code 411.204; Labor Code 52.061 et seq.
Generally in public place (e.g., sidewalks, public square, etc.)	Rifle/shotgun carry Yes, subject to disorderly conduct	Tex Const Art. I, Sec. 8; Penal Code 42.01
Any place a 30.05 "No firearms" allowed posted by owner, including city-owned facility	No (Note: a "no firearms" sign would have no effect as to a handgun carried openly or concealed by a license holder. Only a 30.06 and/or 30.07 sign is effective as to that.)	Penal Code 30.05
Public or private facility where "No Firearms" or similar notice given	No	Penal Code 30.05
Physical premises of a school or educational institution	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Grounds or building on which an activity sponsored by a school or educational institution is being conducted	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Passenger transportation vehicle of a school or educational institution, whether the school or educational institution is public or private	No, unless pursuant to written regulations or written authorization of the institution	Penal Code 46.03(1)
Premises of a polling place on the day of an election or while early voting is in progress (i.e., "premises" means a building or a portion of a building. The term does not include any public or private driveway, street, sidewalk or walkway, parking lot, parking garage, or other parking area.)	No	Penal Code 46.03(2)

Activity/Location:	Allowed?	Legal Basis:
Premises that house court or court offices	No, unless authorized by court rules	Penal Code 46.03(a)(3)&(f) (No sign required but 30.06 and 30.07 sign recommended to give license holder notice that court or court office is in building)
Premises of a racetrack	No	Penal Code 46.03(4)
Secured area of an airport (i.e., an area of an airport terminal building to which access is controlled by the inspection of persons and property under federal law)	No	Penal Code 46.03(5)
Within 1,000 feet of a place of execution on a day that a sentence of death is set to be imposed on the designated premises	No, so long as the person received notice that doing so is prohibited (unless the person is on a public road and going to or from his or her home or business.)	Penal Code 46.03(6) & 46.03(i)



# Legislative UPDATE

December 23, 2015  
Number 44

## **Licensed Carry and Courts: Attorney General Opinions Confuse the Issues**

Two just-released attorney general opinions may call into question Texas city attorneys' previous understanding of where firearms can be carried in and around city courts. Attorney general opinion requests RQ-0040-KP (July 24, 2015) and RQ-0051-KP (September 9, 2015) asked numerous questions about the statutory prohibition against carry a firearm onto the premises of any government court or office utilized by the provision. The attorney general released his opinion letters on Monday, and they appear to lead to further confusion on the issues. A discussion of each, along with an explanation of their practical effects, follows.

- [Tex. Att'y Gen. Op. No. KP-0047 \(2015\)](#) concludes that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm only into the *room* that actually houses a court or court office. That opinion is contrary to what the League and most other attorneys have been advising for years under the concealed carry law. The previous advice was that a person is prohibited from carrying a firearm into the *entire building* that houses a court or court office.

Most governmental entities took that position because of the confusing nature of the law. In other words, because it wasn't (and still isn't) exactly clear into what "portion" of a building a licensee can carry, the licensee could (and still can) inadvertently commit a third degree felony for going to the wrong portion of the building.

The opinion states that “[w]hile we can’t be sure what the outside limits of the prohibition are, it is clear that ‘the legislature intended to prohibit concealed handguns from the rooms that house government courts and offices central to the business of the courts....in order to provide clarity, we construe subsection 46.03(a)(3) to encompass only government courtrooms and those offices essential to the operation of the government court.’”

The opinion further states that “[w]e routinely acknowledge that decisions like this are for the governmental entity in the first instance, subject to judicial review. Accordingly, the responsible authority that would notify license holders of their inability to carry on the respective premises must make the determination of which government courtrooms and offices are essential to the operation of the government court.”

In the past, it seemed clear that a license holder couldn’t go into the court building. That interpretation provided certainty. Contrary to the “would notify license holders” quote above, the court or court office prohibition *does not require signage*. Thus, the opinions actually shift the risk of compliance onto the license holder to know where he can carry.

- Tex. Att’y Gen. Op. No. KP-0049 (2015) interprets the provisions of S.B. 273, a bill that passed last session. The bill provides that – among other things – the attorney general can sue a state agency or a political subdivision that improperly posts a 30.06 notice.

As written, the bill applies only to a concealed handgun sign under Texas Penal Code Section 30.06. However, the opinion seems to incorrectly expand the attorney general’s authority under the bill to include any sign, including a signs pertaining to carry prohibitions that automatically apply (e.g., the court prohibition discussed above). The opinion also expands the attorney general’s authority to investigate *oral* notice that carry is prohibited.

If a city chooses to comply with the second opinion, and doing so may be wise given the possible fines under the new legislation, it should be noted that improper carrying near a court could still be a crime regardless of signage. The decision to prosecute that felony offense is made by county and district attorneys, not by city officials.

What are the practical effects of the opinions above? Some possible scenarios are these:

- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes no action:** According to the opinions, a license holder can carry a handgun into any city facility, but may not carry into an actual room that houses a court or court office. No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that a room houses a court or court office.
- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter a certain portion of the building that houses a court or court office:** No signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the portion of the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general’s office claims that it has enforcement authority over

the location of the city's signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.

- **City (based on advice from city attorney) takes position that a license holder may not enter the building that houses a court or court office:** Again, no signage is necessary. However, some cities may deem it appropriate to post a sign of some type notifying the license holder that the building houses a court or court office. The attorney general claims that he has enforcement authority over the location of the city's signs and any verbal statements made by city employees to a license holder.

What would the signs mentioned in the bullet points above look like? Some would argue that they should be "criminal trespass by license holder" signs, which would be posted in accordance with the following:

- Texas Penal Code § 30.06(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting concealed carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.06, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with a concealed handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a concealed handgun".
- Texas Penal Code § 30.07(c)(3)(A) requires that the sign prohibiting open carry contain language *identical to the following*: "Pursuant to Section 30.07, Penal Code (trespass by license holder with an openly carried handgun), a person licensed under Subchapter H, Chapter 411, Government Code (handgun licensing law), may not enter this property with a handgun that is carried openly".

A 30.06 or 30.07 sign must include the *exact* language above in *both English and Spanish*, be printed in contrasting colors with block letters *at least one inch in height*, and be displayed *in a conspicuous manner clearly visible to the public*.

Others would argue that a sign stating that the building, portion of a building, or room houses a court or court office is sufficient. Still others might say that the Penal Code section prohibiting carry into those places should be mentioned:

*This building houses courts and court offices.  
All weapons are prohibited pursuant to Penal Code Section 46.03(a)(3).  
An offense under that section is a third degree felony.*

The above analysis relates only to courts and court offices. A city can always prohibit licensed carry in the room in which a city council meeting is being conducted by posting the 30.06 and 30.07 signs mentioned above, and may in rare cases have other authority related to firearms. A more detailed paper on the issue is available [here](#).

These opinions did little more than further confuse an already complicated issue. Until this issue is decided by the courts, cities are advised to work closely with their local legal counsel before posting or removing any signs regarding courts and city buildings. We expect that a number of our member cities will have a different interpretation of the law than the attorney general. The

League will work closely with Texas cities on possible legislative proposals to clarify the law to protect the safety of everyone who works in or visits city courts.

Please contact Scott Houston, TML general counsel, at [shouston@tml.org](mailto:shouston@tml.org) or 512-231-7464, with questions.

## **Mandatory Eminent Domain Reporting**

Senate Bill 1812, passed during the 2015 legislative session, requires cities to fill out a web-based form with the comptroller relating to each city's statutory eminent domain authority. The form is due by **February 1, 2016**, and the failure to fill out the form could result in a \$1,000 penalty against the city. The electronic reporting form is available at:

<http://comptroller.texas.gov/webfile/eminent-domain/>

Most of the required information is self-explanatory, but League staff has inserted some commentary below that may be of assistance. The reporting consists of providing the following information:

- 1. The entity's full legal name.**
- 2. The entity's address and public contact information.**
- 3. The name and contact information of the appropriate officer, or other person representing the entity.**
- 4. The type of entity.**

Obviously, "city" is the type of entity. However, the form also allows an economic development corporation (EDC) to file, and it lists Local government Code Section 505.105 as that entity's authority. (While most attorneys would agree that an EDC uses the city's eminent domain authority on its behalf, it may nonetheless make sense to report for the EDC.)

Cities with other city-created entities should review the eminent domain authority of those entities to determine whether additional forms should be sent to the comptroller on their behalf. Some statutory provisions are very specific (e.g., authority of cities that have created municipal parking authorities or defense base management authorities, or even a city with a charter-created board of a municipally owned electric utility system that has certain financial obligations).

- 5. The legal provision(s) granting the entity's eminent domain authority.**

This section of the form is titled "Eminent Domain Provisions: Codes." It asks "under what code(s) of the law has eminent domain authority been granted to this entity?"

The user selects the appropriate code (e.g., Local Government Code, etc.) and then selects the specific provisions (e.g., 251.001, etc.). Several provisions under each code can be selected by holding down the “control” key while clicking. The process is repeated for each additional code.

Each city should submit its own form after reviewing each of the provisions in these spreadsheets to determine whether they apply to that particular city. The following spreadsheets are available:

- [General law cities – basic provisions](#): Most general law cities will be fine submitting only the provisions listed in this spreadsheet.
- [Home rule cities – basic provisions](#): Most home rule cities will be fine submitting only the provisions listed in this spreadsheet.
- [Comprehensive list of all statutory provisions](#) granting eminent domain authority to cities.

**6. The focus or scope of the eminent domain authority granted to the entity.**

This section of the forms asks “what types of projects and/or purposes does this entity have eminent domain authority.”

For most cities, it makes sense to choose every project/purpose listed, except for “other.” (Only those cities with a specific project type that is authorized by law but not listed should choose “other” and enter a description.)

**7. The earliest date the entity had authority to exercise the power of eminent domain.**

For a city, enter the incorporation month and year in this section.

**8. The entity’s taxpayer identification number, if any.**

**9. Whether the entity exercised its eminent domain authority in the preceding calendar year by filing a condemnation petition under Section 21.012, Property Code.**

**10. The entity’s Internet website address or, if the entity does not operate an Internet website, contact information to enable the public to obtain information from the entity.**

It may be appropriate to seek the assistance of local legal counsel to advise on the reporting. Please contact Scott Houston, TML’s general counsel, with questions at [shouston@tml.org](mailto:shouston@tml.org) or 512-231-7400.

## **Ethics Commission Releases Contracts Disclosure Tutorials**

Section 2252.908 is a new ethics law that was enacted by H.B. 1295 in 2015. It prohibits a city from entering into certain contracts with a business entity unless the business entity submits a form called a disclosure of “interested parties,” and the city confirms with the Texas Ethics Commission that it received the form. Although the bill became effective on September 1, 2015, the reporting applies only to a contract entered into on or after January 1, 2016.

Previous editions of the *Legislative Update* have reported in detail on the bill and its implementing rules, as well as linked to the League’s [Q&A](#) on the new law. The Texas Ethics Commission prepared a [web page](#) with its Q&A and video tutorials of how the process is supposed to work. The Commission’s online reporting page should go live on January 1, 2016.

## **Payday Lending Clearinghouse Updates**

The League’s “Payday Lending Clearinghouse” webpage, available at [www.tml.org/payday-updates](http://www.tml.org/payday-updates), includes information related to the regulation of payday and auto title lenders. It is updated from time-to-time to reflect recent developments. Interested city officials should note that ACE Cash Express has filed a petition for review with the Texas Supreme Court seeking to invalidate the City of Denton’s ordinance. The petition and other information is available on the page.

***TML member cities may use the material herein for any purpose. No other person or entity may reproduce, duplicate, or distribute any part of this document without the written authorization of the Texas Municipal League.***

## **Goals for the City Manager 2015-2016**

- 1) Retain and Support Local Merchants
- 2) Employee Safety Program
- 3) Train and Recruit Employees for Long Term Seniority
- 4) Operation of Water Treatment Plant I
- 5) Rehab Water Treatment Plant II
- 6) Diversify Snyder's Economy
- 7) Completion of Comprehensive Plan
- 8) Chemplex Water Line Completion
- 9) Completion of Phase I and II Water/Sewer Line Upgrades
- 10) Street Sign Completion
- 11) 2015-2016 Budget Administration
- 12) City Hall Renovations
- 13) Deep Creek Upgrade
- 14) Maverick West Build Out

## **Long Term Goals**

- 1) New Innovations to Improve City Revenue
- 2) Additional Long Term Water Supply
- 3) Double the Population of Snyder
- 4) Work Force Training for Advanced Skills
- 5) By Product Refinery for Hydro Carbons

## **Community Development Plan Snyder, Texas**

**Objective:** To secure competent and aggressive companies that will propose and assist the community in developing our future that embraces the priorities listed below.

### **Requirements:**

Acceptable Timeline (Fast)

Adequate Staff to deliver quality product efficiently

Company Credentials and Reference applicable to project

### **Community Top Priorities:**

1. Housing-Short & long term
2. Infrastructure-Existing & new phase
3. Locations-Retail, Commercial, Residential (Single Family & Multi-Family)
4. Traffic-Flows, new roads, bypasses
5. Annexations-Redevelopment of "unmarketable" areas, Revitalize & Protect Downtown
6. Highway Visibility-Marketing & Visual Presence of our offerings
7. Marketing our Community-Brochures, Advertisements, etc
8. Other Needs- Public Transportation, Entertainment Options, More Retail



# THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS

OFFICE OF THE  
CITY MANAGER

325-573-3520  
P.O. BOX 1341  
1925 24th Street • 79550-1341  
www.ci.snyder.tx.us  
FAX 325-573-7505

## Current Position

City Manger City of Snyder, TX	7 Years
Region F Water Planning	7 Years
WCTCOG Solid Waste Committee Chairman	7 Years
Snyder Chamber of Commerce President/Board Member	4 Years
West Texas Energy Consortium Co-Chairman Infrastructure & Natural Resource Committee	3 Years
Snyder ISD ACE Board (Afterschool Centers of Education)	4 Years
Western Texas College Community Matters Board	3 Years
Texas Midwest Community Network Executive Committee	3 Years
Snyder Gold Coat	4 Years

## Related Experience

City Manger City of Brady, TX	8 Years
Purchasing Agent City of Brady, TX	5 Years

## Experience

Service Manager Brady Implement Co., Brady, TX	2 Years
Principle Assistant More Oil Company, Brady, TX	2 Years
Terminal Manager Chemical Express, Inc., Brady, TX	2 Years
Administrative Manager, Facilities Manger, Safety Director, Allied Products, Corp., Brady, TX	16 Years
Quality Control Inspector Genaut Industries, Stephenville, TX	1 Year

## Education

Tarleton State College  
BS in Agriculture Economics

During the past year, the finance department has continued to operate on a regular schedule, meeting all deadlines, and making sure that every job performed meets all the criteria and requirements, both legally and internally. Our Comprehensive Annual Financial Report was awarded the certificate of excellence by Government Finance Officers Association for fiscal year ending September 2014. Our audit went without any problems for this year ending September 2015. This department continues to provide financial transparency to the public through the City's website. There were 3,297 checks issued in Disbursements for a total of \$21,581,253.76. Net Payroll for the city totaled \$2,782,558.60. A new timekeeping system was implemented, TimeClock Plus. More emphasis has been directed to the City's new safety program, with plans to start having regular monthly safety meeting, also establishing a safety committee that was evaluate accidents as they occur, with emphasis on ways to prevent them. The City had our first city wide safety meeting including all the employees, providing a lunch and door prizes. We plan to continue this focusing this year on becoming healthier by establishing good food habits, exercise and being more aware of our overall health, by doing this it should cut down on absenteeism. We encourage all employees to participate in our wellness program. Encouraging supervisors and department heads to establish better working relationships with employees. There were a total of 18 new hires this year.

## Planning and Zoning Report Calendar Year 2014

### Permits Issued

Building	111
Electrical	134
Plumbing	271
Mechanical	119
Demolition	10

### Number of Inspections

Commercial	285
Residential	167
Electrical	344
Plumbing	425
Zoning	25
Health & Sanitation	34
Public Nuisance	77

Gross Estimated Valuation \$35,140,000

**Municipal Courts  
Activity Detail  
October 1, 2014 to September 30, 2015**

**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate  
12 Reports Received Out of a Possible 12**

**Court: Snyder**

CRIMINAL CASES							
	Traffic Misdemeanors			Non-Traffic Misdemeanors			
	Non-Parking	Parking	City Ordinance	Penal Code	Other State Law	City Ordinance	Total
<b>Cases Pending 10/1/2014:</b>							
<i>Active Cases</i>	978	13	0	172	83	44	1,290
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	775	3	0	358	38	25	1,199
Docket Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Cases Added:</b>							
New Cases Filed	2,327	11	1	226	147	162	2,874
Cases Reactivated	9	0	0	2	1	0	12
All Other Cases Added	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Cases on Docket</b>	<b>3,314</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>206</b>	<b>4,176</b>
<b>Dispositions:</b>							
<b>Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial:</b>							
Uncontested Dispositions	1,084	6	1	89	33	58	1,271
Dismissed by Prosecution	57	7	0	17	4	7	92
<b>Total Dispositions Prior to Court Appearance or Trial</b>	<b>1,141</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>1,363</b>
<b>Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial:</b>							
<b>Convictions:</b>							
<i>Guilty Plea or Nolo Contendere</i>	600	4	0	122	92	44	862
<i>By the Court</i>	2	0	0	1	0	0	3
<i>By the Jury</i>	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
<b>Acquittals:</b>							
<i>By the Court</i>	1	0	0	1	0	1	3
<i>By the Jury</i>	0	0	0	1	0	0	1
Dismissed by Prosecution	29	0	0	15	4	11	59
<b>Total Dispositions at Court Appearance or Trial</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>929</b>
<b>Compliance Dismissals:</b>							
After Driver Safety Course	117	---	---	---	---	---	117
After Deferred Disposition	50	0	0	5	9	2	66
After Teen Court	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
After Tobacco Awareness Course	---	---	---	---	2	---	2
After Treatment for Chemical Dependency	---	---	---	0	0	---	0
After Proof of Financial Responsibility	45	---	---	---	---	---	45
All Other Transportation Code Dismissals	199	0	0	0	0	0	199
<b>Total Compliance Dismissals</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>429</b>
All Other Dispositions	4	0	0	8	0	0	12
<b>Total Cases Disposed</b>	<b>2,189</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>259</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>2,733</b>
<b>Cases Placed on Inactive Status</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>146</b>
<b>Cases Pending 9/30/2015:</b>							
<i>Active Cases</i>	1,016	7	0	119	76	79	1,297
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	875	3	0	378	48	29	1,333
Show Cause Hearings Held	59	0	0	9	7	1	76
<b>Cases Appealed:</b>							
After Trial	4	0	0	3	1	0	8
Without Trial	8	0	0	0	0	0	8

**Municipal Courts**  
**Activity Detail**  
**October 1, 2014 to September 30, 2015**

**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate**  
**12 Reports Received Out of a Possible 12**

**Court: Snyder**

CIVIL/ADMINISTRATIVE CASES	
	Total
<b>Cases Pending 10/1/2014:</b>	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
Docket Adjustments	0
<b>Cases Added:</b>	
New Cases Filed	0
Cases Reactivated	0
All Other Cases Added	0
<b>Total Cases on Docket</b>	0
<b>Dispositions:</b>	
Uncontested Civil Fines or Penalties	0
Default Judgments	0
Agreed Judgments	0
Trial/Hearing by Judge/Hearing Officer	0
Trial by Jury	0
Dismissed for Want of Prosecution	0
All Other Dispositions	0
<b>Total Cases Disposed</b>	0
<b>Cases Placed on Inactive Status</b>	0
<b>Cases Pending 9/30/2015:</b>	
<i>Active Cases</i>	0
<i>Inactive Cases</i>	0
<b>Cases Appealed:</b>	
After Trial	0
Without Trial	0
JUVENILE/MINOR ACTIVITY	
	Total
Transportation Code Cases Filed.....	74
Non-Driving Alcoholic Beverage Code Cases Filed.....	39
Driving Under the Influence of Alcohol Cases Filed.....	1
Drug Paraphernalia Cases Filed.....	17
Tobacco Cases Filed.....	6
Truant Conduct Cases Filed.....	0
Education Code (Except Failure to Attend) Cases Filed.....	0
Violation of Local Daytime Curfew Ordinance Cases Filed.....	0
All Other Non-Traffic Fine-Only Cases Filed.....	8
<b>Transfer to Juvenile Court:</b>	
<i>Mandatory Transfer</i> .....	0
<i>Discretionary Transfer</i> .....	0
Accused of Contempt and Referred to Juvenile Court (Delinquent Conduct).....	0
Held in Contempt by Criminal Court (Fined or Denied Driving Privileges).....	0
<b>Juvenile Statement Magistrate Warning:</b>	
<i>Warnings Administered</i> .....	12
<i>Statements Certified</i> .....	0
Detention Hearings Held.....	0
Orders for Non-Secure Custody Issued.....	0
Parent Contributing to Nonattendance Cases Filed.....	0

**Municipal Courts  
Activity Detail  
October 1, 2014 to September 30, 2015**

**100.0 Percent Reporting Rate  
12 Reports Received Out of a Possible 12**

**Court: Snyder**

**ADDITIONAL ACTIVITY**

	Number Given	Number Requests for Counsel
<b>Magistrate Warnings</b>		
Class C Misdemeanors .....	2	--
Class A and B Misdemeanors .....	0	0
Felonies .....	0	0
		<b>Total</b>
<b>Arrest Warrants Issued</b>		
Class C Misdemeanors .....		236
Class A and B Misdemeanors .....		0
Felonies .....		0
Capiases Pro Fine Issued .....		160
Search Warrants Issued .....		0
Warrants for Fire, Health and Code Inspections Filed .....		16
Examining Trials Conducted .....		0
Emergency Mental Health Hearings Held .....		0
Magistrate's Orders for Emergency Protection Issued .....		0
Magistrate's Orders for Ignition Interlock Device Issued .....		0
All Other Magistrate's Orders Issued Requiring Conditions for Release on Bond .....		2
Driver's License Denial, Revocation or Suspension Hearings Held .....		0
Disposition of Stolen Property Hearings Held .....		0
Peace Bond Hearings Held .....		0
<b>Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Community Service</b>		
Partial Satisfaction .....		1
Full Satisfaction .....		10
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Satisfied by Jail Credit .....		250
Cases in Which Fine and Court Costs Waived for Indigency .....		1
Amount of Fines and Court Costs Waived for Indigency .....		\$ 132
<b>Fines, Court Costs and Other Amounts Collected:</b>		
Kept by City .....		\$ 217,745
Remitted to State .....		\$ 122,097
Total .....		\$ 339,849

## Purchasing 2014-2015

**460** Purchase Orders Written

### Bids

Elevated Storage Tank Repairs Price Daniel Unit  
AC-10 Seal Coating Material  
9,000 Square Foot Building  
Seal Coating Aggregate  
8,000 Gallon UST for Unleaded Fuel  
2015 Sanitation Truck  
5 Police Tahoe Packages  
Mowing Privately Owned & Vacant Properties  
Roll-Off Truck Bid  
Water & Sewer Line Repairs Phase I  
Water Treatment Plant Improvements  
Pump Station Improvements  
Brownfield Building Asbestos Abatement and Demolition  
City of Snyder Comprehensive Plan Meetings and Data

### Purchase through Co-operatives

Case Forklift  
2016 Interstate Model 70SDGN-AR Trailer (26' Deck)  
Caterpillar 623K Scraper

## Information Technology 2014-2015

Upgraded ATT Network for All Buildings  
Install Wifi Access in most City Buildings  
Pictometry Online Agreement  
Updates for GIS Mapping System on Website  
25 CodeRed Information Lauches  
Installed TOP & Tyler Content Manager for Court to Go Paperless  
Installed new Incode and Terminal Server  
Postings and Updates for Channel Six & Facebook  
Began working on Office 365 and Exchange Online Migration  
3,000 Likes on City Facebook Page

# City of Snyder

Perry Westmoreland  
Fire Chief



11/17/15

Mr. Taylor,

Attached is the Snyder Fire Department Fiscal Year 2014-15 fire statistics report. It will show the type of run broken down by month, the man hours attributed to the calls, the cost of reimbursement for the Volunteers and the amount of resources spent on mutual aid response. I've also included a pie graph showing the location of the calls and the statistical data is included.

The following notable projects were accomplished in the FY:

- Grant secured through TFS for \$ 218,000.00 for new brush truck. County fronted the money and provided approximately 11% match. Truck is operational.
- We converted a service truck on the auction list for the City to a functional brush truck, replacing one we had with engine problems. Cost about \$ 1100.00
- Radio Communications moved to P25 Digital. No money was required, as the infrastructure for the move was a several year project we have been working with COG and Homeland Security grant funds. Fire, Volunteer Fire and Emergency Management radios are 100% P25 digital capable. Our pagers remain Analog because digital pagers are not yet an option, but I have built a work-around radio that is filling the gap.
- We completed some remodeling inside the building, and painted the exterior. Other than plumbing problems, we have brought the facility up to date in every way possible. Six security cameras were also installed, covering the Central station and the sub station.
- The VFD funded an experimental year with E-Dispatches. This is a system that alerts all of our personnel of fire and rescue calls via their cell phones. This is working very well. I anticipate I will try and work this into the upcoming budget.

In Emergency Management:

- We have scheduled monthly meetings with our partners in the community, and although we have occasionally had no reason to meet, I believe we met 8 times during the year. I believe we will continue to see an increased interest in Emergency Management as Nathan Hines comes on board to help us.
- We successfully conducted 3 emergency exercises along with our partners in the community. The Texas Division of Emergency Management has credited us with these exercises.

- We participated in the EMPG grant program through TDEM. They reimburse us a portion of expenses based on a federal formula and our personnel hours devoted to emergency management duties. While I don't see those checks, Patricia could provide the dollar amount.
- We upgraded all computers in the Emergency Operations Center. I believe there are 11. This facility is set up, and ready to activate in any emergency. We are still working with COG to get them to improve WebEOC. We have access, but it does not suit our needs (nor the needs of many). Our access is through the City of Abilene. We hope they will improve it, so we can use it, meanwhile, I have developed some templates that will suffice for us in our facility.

The Fire Marshal's office:

- We have experienced a dramatic slow down with the decrease in new construction and the renovation of older buildings we saw the prior year. They performed 77 inspections, and they conducted 21 public education programs.
- Cy Posey is retiring Dec-31. Brad Bawcum has completed his peace officer training, and will move to Arson Investigator, and Nathan Hines has completed his Emergency Manager's certification, and will replace Brad. I have big plans for them when we get them settled. You will see more inspections, and some expansion of our Emergency Management program starting in January.

In summary, I believe we are doing very well. We are on track for the larger scope of things, and excited about the future. I appreciate your constant support and interest in our operation, and the City in general. We look forward to a bright 2016.

Sincerely,

Perry Westmoreland, Fire Chief/EMC



VOLUNTNEER	144	68	117	135	69	170	160	198	45	110	250	256
MAN HOURS	54	29	35	84	26	44	35	46	23	42	76	65
PAID CLOCK HOURS												
UNMETERED												
WATER USAGE	0	0	0	0	0	1000	0	0	0	10000	9000	4500
PCT-1	1	4	0	3	1	2	2	0	2	2	7	2
PCT-2	9	3	5	10	4	8	3	6	5	6	12	5
PCT-3	2	0	3	5	3	2	4	8	2	3	10	5
PCT-4	6	3	6	7	2	5	7	2	3	6	8	7
CITY	21	15	20	28	19	17	24	23	12	21	17	16
MUTUAL AID	2	1	3	0	2	0	0	2	0	2	2	2
BORDEN			2		2		1			2	1	2
GARZA							1					
KENT												
FISHER												
NOLAN	1	1	1									
MITCHELL	1							2				
HOWARD												
OTHER												

TOTAL

102  
7  
9  
19  
2  
11  
33  
34  
27  
40  
4  
3  
15  
16  
5  
2  
36  
54  
16  
6  
14  
2  
17  
2  
3  
463

\$37,880.00

1,722

559

24,500

26

76

47

62

233

16

10

1

0

0

3

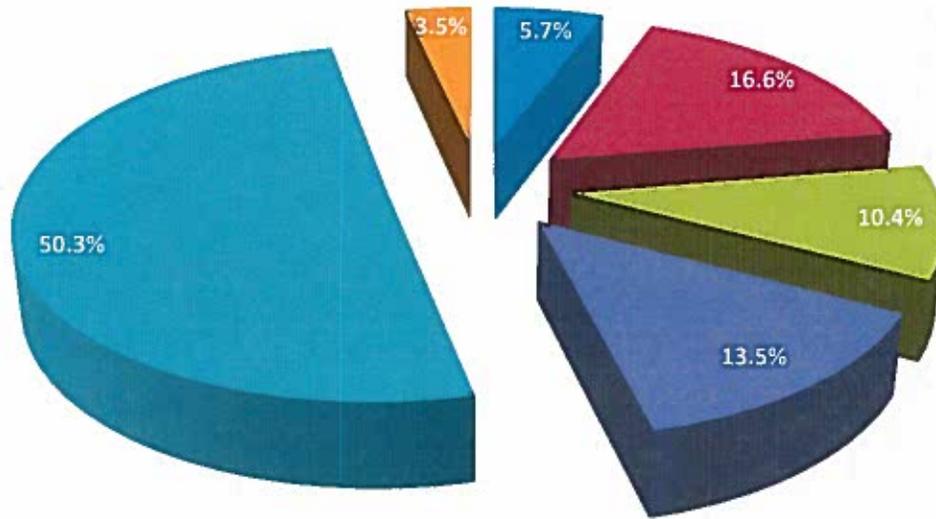
4

0

0

# FIRE RUN LOCATION

■ Pct-1 ■ Pct-2 ■ Pct-3 ■ Pct-4 ■ City ■ Mutual Aid

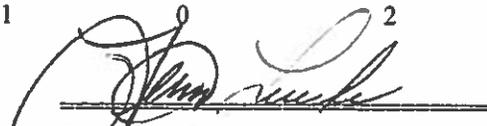


**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY REPORT**

DATE SEPTEMBER 2015

12/12 OF FISCAL YEAR

	THIS MONTH	TOTAL YEAR	THIS MONTH	TOTAL TO
	( ) Cleared	TO DATE	YEAR AGO	DATE YR AGO
	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared
<b><u>TRAFFIC CONTROL:</u></b>				
Tickets Issued	263	2708	174	2011
Verbal Warnings	214	2241	239	2781
Motorists Assisted	7	98	11	112
Accidents				
Investigated:	12	250	22	236
Fatalities	0	2	0	0
Injuries	0	79	12	78
DWI Cases	6	30	4	48
DWLS Cases	11	75	1	33
<b><u>CRIME INVESTIGATIONS:</u></b>				
Business Burglary	4 (4)	59 (7)	6 (1)	65 (7)
House Burglary	6 (1)	41 (6)	5 (0)	65 (2)
Car Burglary	1 (0)	51 (4)	1 (0)	61 (1)
Felony Theft	24 (6)	123 (43)	12 (0)	89 (26)
Misdemeanor Theft	13 (1)	133 (40)	15 (0)	209 (46)
Criminal Mischief	13 (3)	128 (21)	7 (0)	67 (5)
Runaway	3 (3)	24 (24)	1 (1)	15 (14)
Robbery by Assault	0 (0)	2 (2)	0 (1)	3 (3)
Armed Robbery	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Sexual Assault/Attempt	2 (1)	13 (13)	1 (0)	12 (7)
Indecency w/Child	0 (1)	6 (5)	0 (0)	2 (1)
Assault	2 (1)	35 (28)	8 (5)	36 (19)
Auto Theft	1 (1)	22 (18)	0 (0)	20 (9)
Murder	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (2)
Miscellaneous	26 (22)	455 (392)	36 (31)	330 (249)
Family Violence	18 (16)	183 (174)	13 (12)	154 (140)
<b><u>ARRESTS:</u></b>				
Adult	41	478	23	476
Juveniles	2	11	4	22
Narcotics Violation	5	99	10	90
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>				
Burglar Alarms	105	959	63	679
Emergency Messages	1	9	1	19
Vacation Home Checks	8	102	10	82
Doors & Windows Open	19	95	14	82
Police Veh Accidents	0	1	1	1
Police Personnel Injury	0	1	0	2

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terry Luecke  
 Chief of Police

## Merle Taylor

---

**From:** Terry Luecke  
**Sent:** Friday, December 18, 2015 3:42 PM  
**To:** Merle Taylor  
**Subject:** Calls for Service PD

Mr. Taylor

According to Scurry County Dispatch Records, Law Enforcement was dispatched to 9331 calls for service between January 1<sup>st</sup> 2015 and December 16<sup>th</sup>, 2015. This does not include the walk-ins at the PD that a call sheet was not made by dispatch on or that was taken care of over the phone by an officer. The break down by month is as follows:

Jan – 757  
Feb- 602  
Mar. -895  
Apr. -917  
May -908  
June- 781  
July- 886  
Aug. -961  
Sept. -816  
Oct. -723  
Nov. -701  
Dec. -384

Total - 9331

Thanks

Chief Luecke

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

<b>DATE SEPTEMBER 2015</b>	<b>12/12 OF FISCAL YEAR</b>			
<b><u>OFFICER</u></b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4)</b>
BURLESON	00	00	00	00
CLARK	00	11	01	00
COUNTS	00	00	00	00
FORD	00	16	00	02
GALLAGHER	08	31	17	00
GARCIA	04	07	07	01
GONZALES	00	07	00	00
GUERRERO	02	33	03	02
HAGGARD	00	00	00	00
ISRAEL	00	20	01	00
LATHAM	01	02	00	00
LOPEZ	00	00	00	00
LUECKE	00	00	00	00
MERKET	02	11	04	04
PATRICK	02	09	02	00
RAMOS	00	00	00	00
STEVEN	00	38	00	00
TARTER	00	00	00	00
THOMAS	00	00	01	01
WARREN	01	57	08	01
WILSON	01	00	01	00
YOUNG	00	00	00	01

- (1). Total Non-Traffic Complaints 21
- (2). Total Traffic Complaints 242
- (3). Total Arrest: Adults 41 Juveniles 02 43
- (4). Collisions 12

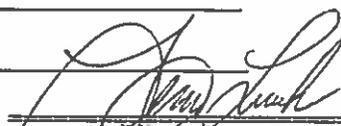
  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

**DATE SEPTEMBER**

**12/12 OF FISCAL YEAR**

	<u>HOURS DOWN TIME</u>	
	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>TOTAL YEAR TO DATE</b>
UNIT 1601	0.00	2.00
UNIT 1602	0.00	8.50
UNIT 1603	0.00	1.25
UNIT 1604	0.00	0.50
UNIT 1605	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1606	0.00	1.00
UNIT 1607	0.00	23.0
UNIT 1608	0.00	1.75
UNIT 1609	11.00	23.50
UNIT 1610	0.00	0.75
UNIT 1611	0.00	27.00
UNIT 1612	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1613	0.50	2.00
UNIT 1614	0.00	66.0
UNIT 1615	0.00	3.75
UNIT 1616	0.00	1.00
UNIT 1617	5.00	78.0
UNIT 1618	8.50	27.75
UNIT 1619	0.50	15.50
UNIT 1620	0.00	158.75
UNIT 1622	0.00	0.50
UNIT 1701	0.25	20.50
UNIT 1702	0.00	0.75
<b>TOTAL DOWN TIME</b>	<b>25.75</b>	<b>467.25</b>

  
 Terry Luecke  
 Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY JUNK VEHICLE  
ABATEMENT REPORT**

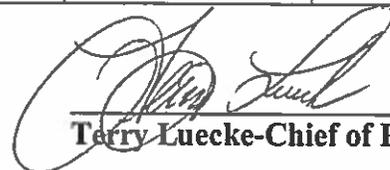
MONTH: SEPTEMBER  
YEAR: 2015

12/12  
OF FISCAL YEAR

12-1-15  
DATE OF REPORT

	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH A YEAR AGO	YEAR TO DATE A YEAR AGO
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED	00	19	00	09
NUMBER OF VEHICLES RED TAGGED	05	45	01	80
NUMBER OF PROTEST LETTERS	00	00	00	01
NUMBER OF VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCES	05	39	05	60
NUMBER OF CERTIFIED LETTERS MAILED	00	01	00	04
VEHICLES TOWED OWNERS REQUEST	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES TOWED NON-COMPLIANCE	00	00	00	01
VEHICLES CLAIMED FROM IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES IN IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES SOLD IN AUCTION	00	00	00	00

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer Bailey Latham

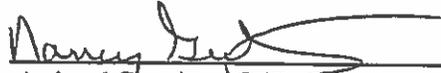
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

CITY OF SNYDER  
DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SERVICES  
MONTHLY ANIMAL REPORT

DATE: 2015 Sept.

12 / 12 OF FISCAL YEAR

	TOTAL THIS MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH YEAR AGO	TOTAL YEAR AGO
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT FIRST OF THE MONTH	<u>19</u>	<u>267</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>292</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP	<u>82</u>	<u>1082</u>	<u>84</u>	<u>1077</u>
ANIMALS RECLAIMED BY OWNER	<u>9</u>	<u>173</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>156</u>
ANIMALS RELEASED	<u>26</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>12</u>	<u>253</u>
TOTAL ANIMALS DESTROYED	<u>51</u>	<u>575</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>651</u>
NUMBER OF ANIMALS THAT DIED IN POUND	<u>2</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>12</u>
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT END OF THE MONTH	<u>11</u>	<u>245</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>298</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP DEAD	<u>47</u>	<u>412</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>311</u>
ANIMAL BITES REPORTED	<u>2</u>	<u>27</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>28</u>
NO. OF ORDINANCES DISPENSED	<u>15</u>	<u>142</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>79</u>
NO. OF CITATIONS ISSUED	<u>2</u>	<u>46</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>19</u>
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS FILED "DOG AT LARGE"	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS HANDLED	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS REFERRED TO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>4</u>
POUND FEES	<u>\$655.00</u>	<u>\$8,375.00</u>	<u>\$470.00</u>	<u>\$9,159.00</u>
TAG FEES	<u>\$18.00</u>	<u>\$216.00</u>	<u>\$12.00</u>	<u>\$184.00</u>
MICRO-CHIP FEES	<u>\$60.00</u>	<u>\$345.00</u>	<u>\$30.00</u>	<u>\$630.00</u>

  
Animal Services Officer

  
Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

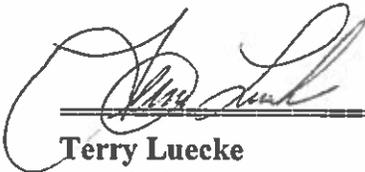
**RACIAL PROFILING STATS**

**DATE: SEPTEMBER**

**2015  
THIS MONTH**

**2014  
YEAR AGO**

<b>(1). Citations by race or ethnicity</b>	<b>252</b>	<b>92</b>
<b>(2). Citations resulting in search</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>(3). Number of Searches (consensual)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>(4). Number of Citations resulting in custodial arrest for cited violation/ or other violation</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>11</b>

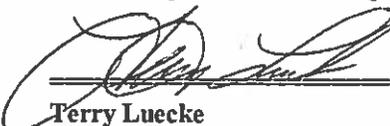
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Terry Luecke  
Chief of Police**

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY REPORT**

**DATE OCTOBER 2015**

**1/12 OF FISCAL YEAR**

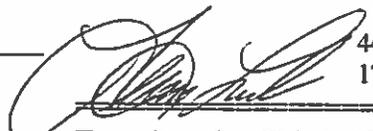
	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>TOTAL YEAR</b>	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>TOTAL TO</b>
	<b>( ) Cleared</b>	<b>TO DATE</b>	<b>YEAR AGO</b>	<b>DATE YR AGO</b>
	<b>( ) Cleared</b>	<b>( ) Cleared</b>	<b>( ) Cleared</b>	<b>( ) Cleared</b>
<b><u>TRAFFIC CONTROL:</u></b>				
Tickets Issued	249	249	262	262
Verbal Warnings	277	277	253	253
Motorists Assisted	8	8	9	9
Accidents				
Investigated:	17	17	27	27
Fatalities	0	0	1	1
Injuries	1	1	10	10
DWI Cases	4	4	4	4
DWLS Cases	9	9	5	5
<b><u>CRIME INVESTIGATIONS:</u></b>				
Business Burglary	1 (1)	1 (1)	6 (0)	6 (0)
House Burglary	0 (0)	0 (0)	3 (2)	3 (2)
Car Burglary	2 (0)	2 (0)	13 (0)	13 (0)
Felony Theft	7 (3)	7 (3)	17 (2)	17 (2)
Misdemeanor Theft	11 (3)	11 (3)	21 (4)	21 (4)
Criminal Mischief	4 (2)	4 (2)	3 (1)	3 (1)
Runaway	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (2)	2 (2)
Robbery by Assault	2 (2)	2 (2)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Armed Robbery	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Sexual Assault/Attempt	0 (0)	0 (0)	2 (2)	2 (2)
Indecency w/Child	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Assault	4 (3)	4 (3)	4 (4)	4 (4)
Auto Theft	2 (1)	2 (1)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Murder	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Miscellaneous	27 (24)	27 (24)	53 (44)	53 (44)
Family Violence	10 (10)	10 (10)	19 (19)	19 (19)
<b><u>ARRESTS:</u></b>				
Adult	40	40	39	39
Juveniles	4	4	4	4
Narcotics Violation	14	14	10	10
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>				
Burglar Alarms	121	121	65	65
Emergency Messages	0	0	1	1
Vacation Home Checks	3	3	0	0
Doors & Windows Open	26	26	12	12
Police Veh Accidents	0	0	0	0
Police Personnel Injury	0	0	0	0

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
**Terry Luecke**  
**Chief of Police**

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

<b>DATE OCTOBER 2015</b>	<b>1/12 OF FISCAL YEAR</b>			
<b><u>OFFICER</u></b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4)</b>
BURLESON	00	00	00	00
CLARK	00	00	05	00
COUNTS	00	00	01	00
FORD	00	10	00	03
GALLAGHER	11	40	10	01
GARCIA	06	19	07	00
GONZALES	00	06	00	02
GUERRERO	04	24	04	01
HAGGARD	00	00	00	00
ISRAEL	01	17	01	00
LATHAM	00	05	00	00
LOPEZ	00	00	01	00
LUECKE	00	00	00	00
MERKET	00	22	01	05
PATRICK	01	14	00	00
RAMOS	00	00	00	00
STEVEN	00	28	01	03
TARTER	03	00	04	00
THOMAS	04	05	00	00
WARREN	02	25	05	01
WILSON	00	02	04	01
YOUNG	00	00	00	01

- (1). Total Non-Traffic Complaints 32
- (2). Total Traffic Complaints 217
- (3). Total Arrest:  
Adults 40 Juveniles 04 44
- (4). Collisions 17

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

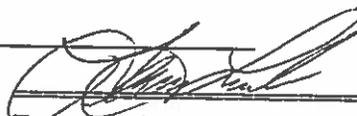
THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT

DATE OCTOBER

1/12 OF FISCAL YEAR

HOURS DOWN TIME

	<u>THIS MONTH</u>	<u>TOTAL YEAR TO DATE</u>
UNIT 1601	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1602	0.75	0.75
UNIT 1603	1.00	1.00
UNIT 1604	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1605	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1606	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1607	0.00	00.0
UNIT 1608	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1609	0.50	0.50
UNIT 1610	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1611	4.00	4.00
UNIT 1612	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1613	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1614	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1615	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1616	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1617	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1618	24.00	24.00
UNIT 1619	216.00	216.00
UNIT 1620	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1621	0.75	0.75
UNIT 1622	0.50	0.50
UNIT 1701	0.00	0.00
UNIT 1702	0.00	0.00
<b>TOTAL DOWN TIME</b>	<b>247.50</b>	<b>247.50</b>

  
Terry Luecke  
Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY JUNK VEHICLE  
ABATEMENT REPORT**

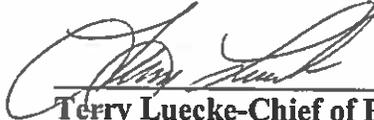
MONTH: OCTOBER  
YEAR: 2015

1/12  
OF FISCAL YEAR

12-17-15  
DATE OF REPORT

	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH A YEAR AGO	YEAR TO DATE A YEAR AGO
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED	00	00	01	01
NUMBER OF VEHICLES RED TAGGED	00	00	00	00
NUMBER OF PROTEST LETTERS	00	00	00	00
NUMBER OF VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCES	00	00	00	00
NUMBER OF CERTIFIED LETTERS MAILED	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES TOWED OWNERS REQUEST	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES TOWED NON-COMPLIANCE	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES CLAIMED FROM IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES IN IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES SOLD IN AUCTION	00	00	00	00

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer Bailey Latham

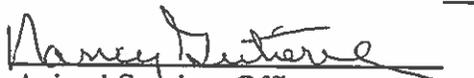
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

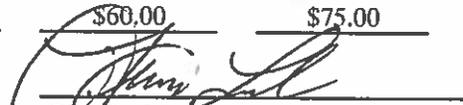
CITY OF SNYDER  
DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SERVICES  
MONTHLY ANIMAL REPORT

DATE: 2015 Oct.

1 / 12 OF FISCAL YEAR

	TOTAL THIS MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH YEAR AGO	TOTAL YEAR AGO
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT FIRST OF THE MONTH	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>35</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP	<u>79</u>	<u>79</u>	<u>94</u>	<u>94</u>
ANIMALS RECLAIMED BY OWNER	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>
ANIMALS RELEASED	<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>22</u>
TOTAL ANIMALS DESTROYED	<u>33</u>	<u>33</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>49</u>
NUMBER OF ANIMALS THAT DIED IN POUND	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT END OF THE MONTH	<u>28</u>	<u>28</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>37</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP DEAD	<u>60</u>	<u>60</u>	<u>35</u>	<u>35</u>
ANIMAL BITES REPORTED	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
NO. OF ORDINANCES DISPENSED	<u>15</u>	<u>15</u>	<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
NO. OF CITATIONS ISSUED	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS FILED "DOG AT LARGE"	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS HANDLED	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS REFERRED TO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
POUND FEES	<u>\$375.00</u>	<u>\$375.00</u>	<u>\$1,005.00</u>	<u>\$1,005.00</u>
TAG FEES	<u>\$8.00</u>	<u>\$8.00</u>	<u>\$26.00</u>	<u>\$26.00</u>
MICRO-CHIP FEES	<u>\$60.00</u>	<u>\$60.00</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>

  
Animal Services Officer

  
Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

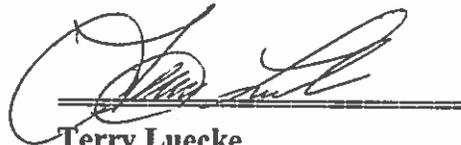
**RACIAL PROFILING STATS**

**DATE: OCTOBER**

**2015  
THIS MONTH**

**2014  
YEAR AGO**

<b>(1). Citations by race or ethnicity</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>257</b>
<b>(2). Citations resulting in search</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>(3). Number of Searches (consensual)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>(4). Number of Citations resulting in custodial arrest for cited violation/ or other violation</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>16</b>

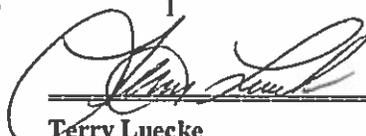
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Terry Luecke  
Chief of Police**

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY REPORT**

DATE NOVEMBER 2015

2/12 OF FISCAL YEAR

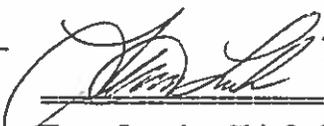
	THIS MONTH	TOTAL YEAR	THIS MONTH	TOTAL TO
	( ) Cleared	TO DATE	YEAR AGO	DATE YR AGO
	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared	( ) Cleared
<b><u>TRAFFIC CONTROL:</u></b>				
Tickets Issued	254	503	229	491
Verbal Warnings	246	523	132	385
Motorists Assisted	11	19	8	17
Accidents				
Investigated:	14	31	21	48
Fatalities	0	0	1	1
Injuries	11	12	6	16
DWI Cases	2	6	4	8
DWLS Cases	6	15	3	8
<b><u>CRIME INVESTIGATIONS:</u></b>				
Business Burglary	0 (0)	1 (1)	7 (1)	13 (1)
House Burglary	3 (1)	3 (1)	2 (0)	5 (2)
Car Burglary	3 (0)	5 (0)	2 (1)	15 (1)
Felony Theft	6 (1)	13 (4)	10 (7)	27 (9)
Misdemeanor Theft	9 (3)	20 (6)	8 (3)	29 (7)
Criminal Mischief	10 (3)	14 (5)	6 (6)	9 (1)
Runaway	1 (1)	1 (1)	4 (4)	6 (6)
Robbery by Assault	0 (0)	2 (2)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Armed Robbery	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Sexual Assault/Attempt	2 (1)	2 (1)	1 (1)	3 (3)
Indecency w/Child	0 (0)	0 (0)	1 (1)	1 (1)
Assault	2 (2)	6 (5)	2 (2)	6 (6)
Auto Theft	0 (0)	2 (1)	1 (1)	1 (1)
Murder	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)	0 (0)
Miscellaneous	35 (32)	62 (56)	38 (36)	91 (80)
Family Violence	17 (17)	27 (27)	14 (14)	33 (33)
<b><u>ARRESTS:</u></b>				
Adult	43	83	46	85
Juveniles	0	4	2	6
Narcotics Violation	14	28	17	27
<b><u>MISCELLANEOUS:</u></b>				
Burglar Alarms	90	211	52	117
Emergency Messages	0	0	0	1
Vacation Home Checks	7	10	7	7
Doors & Windows Open	15	41	1	13
Police Veh Accidents	1	1	0	0
Police Personnel Injury	0	0	1	1

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terry Luecke  
 Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

<b>DATE NOVEMBER 2015</b>	<b>2/12 OF FISCAL YEAR</b>			
<b><u>OFFICER</u></b>	<b>(1)</b>	<b>(2)</b>	<b>(3)</b>	<b>(4)</b>
BURLESON	00	00	01	00
CLARK	00	00	01	00
COUNTS	00	00	00	00
FORD	00	18	00	02
GALLAGHER	09	47	11	00
GARCIA	02	14	01	00
GONZALES	01	07	01	01
GUERRERO	08	28	08	00
HAGGARD	00	00	00	00
ISRAEL	03	08	02	00
LATHAM	01	09	01	00
LOPEZ	00	00	00	00
LUECKE	00	00	00	00
MERKET	00	16	03	01
PATRICK	02	10	00	02
RAMOS	00	00	00	00
STEVEN	01	45	01	00
TARTER	02	00	04	01
THOMAS	02	03	01	01
WARREN	02	16	01	02
WILSON	00	00	07	04
YOUNG	00	00	00	00

- (1). Total Non-Traffic Complaints 33
- (2). Total Traffic Complaints 221
- (3). Total Arrest:
  - Adults 43 Juveniles 00 43
- (4). Collisions 14

  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

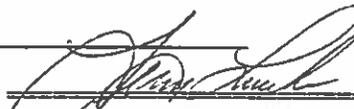
**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

**DATE NOVEMBER**

**2/12 OF FISCAL YEAR**

**HOURS DOWN TIME**

	<b>THIS MONTH</b>	<b>TOTAL YEAR TO DATE</b>
UNIT 1601 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1602 _____	0.00 _____	0.75 _____
UNIT 1603 _____	0.00 _____	1.00 _____
UNIT 1604 _____	240.00 _____	240.00 _____
UNIT 1605 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1606 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1607 _____	1.00 _____	1.00 _____
UNIT 1608 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1609 _____	0.50 _____	1.00 _____
UNIT 1610 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1611 _____	0.00 _____	4.00 _____
UNIT 1612 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1613 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1614 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1615 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1616 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1617 _____	1.00 _____	1.00 _____
UNIT 1618 _____	2.50 _____	26.50 _____
UNIT 1619 _____	0.00 _____	216.00 _____
UNIT 1620 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1621 _____	0.00 _____	0.75 _____
UNIT 1622 _____	0.00 _____	0.50 _____
UNIT 1701 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
UNIT 1702 _____	0.00 _____	0.00 _____
<b>TOTAL DOWN TIME _____</b>	<b>245.00 _____</b>	<b>492.50 _____</b>

  
 Terry Luecke  
 Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY JUNK VEHICLE  
ABATEMENT REPORT**

MONTH: NOVEMBER  
YEAR: 2015

2/12  
OF FISCAL YEAR

12-17-15  
DATE OF REPORT

	THIS MONTH	YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH A YEAR AGO	YEAR TO DATE A YEAR AGO
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS RECEIVED	00	00	00	01
NUMBER OF VEHICLES RED TAGGED	01	01	00	00
NUMBER OF PROTEST LETTERS	00	00	00	00
NUMBER OF VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCES	01	01	00	00
NUMBER OF CERTIFIED LETTERS MAILED	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES TOWED OWNERS REQUEST	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES TOWED NON-COMPLIANCE	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES CLAIMED FROM IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES IN IMPOUND	00	00	00	00
VEHICLES SOLD IN AUCTION	00	00	00	00

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer Bailey Latham

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Terry Luecke-Chief of Police

CITY OF SNYDER  
DEPARTMENT OF ANIMAL SERVICES  
MONTHLY ANIMAL REPORT

DATE: 2015 Nov.

2 / 12 OF FISCAL YEAR

	TOTAL THIS MONTH	TOTAL YEAR TO DATE	THIS MONTH YEAR AGO	TOTAL YEAR AGO
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT FIRST OF THE MONTH	<u>28</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>71</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP	<u>65</u>	<u>144</u>	<u>89</u>	<u>183</u>
ANIMALS RECLAIMED BY OWNER	<u>11</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>24</u>	<u>46</u>
ANIMALS RELEASED	<u>18</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>22</u>	<u>44</u>
TOTAL ANIMALS DESTROYED	<u>38</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>71</u>	<u>120</u>
NUMBER OF ANIMALS THAT DIED IN POUND	<u>6</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
ANIMALS IN SHELTER AT END OF THE MONTH	<u>21</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>44</u>
ANIMALS PICKED UP DEAD	<u>41</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>17</u>	<u>52</u>
ANIMAL BITES REPORTED	<u>2</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5</u>
NO. OF ORDINANCES DISPENSED	<u>14</u>	<u>29</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>24</u>
NO. OF CITATIONS ISSUED	<u>2</u>	<u>3</u>	<u>7</u>	<u>11</u>
NUMBER OF COMPLAINTS FILED "DOG AT LARGE"	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS HANDLED	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
COUNTY CALLS REFERRED TO SHERIFF'S OFFICE	<u>0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
POUND FEES	<u>\$450.00</u>	<u>\$825.00</u>	<u>\$1,015.00</u>	<u>\$2,020.00</u>
TAG FEES	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$8.00</u>	<u>\$42.00</u>	<u>\$58.00</u>
MICRO-CHIP FEES	<u>\$15.00</u>	<u>\$75.00</u>	<u>\$15.00</u>	<u>\$90.00</u>

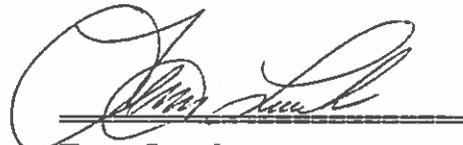
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Animal Services Officer

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Chief of Police

**THE CITY OF SNYDER, TEXAS  
MONTHLY POLICE REPORT**

**RACIAL PROFILING STATS**

<b>DATE: NOVEMBER</b>	<b>2015 <u>THIS MONTH</u></b>	<b>2014 <u>YEAR AGO</u></b>
<b>(1). Citations by race or ethnicity</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>242</b>
<b>(2). Citations resulting in search</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>(3). Number of Searches (consensual)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>(4). Number of Citations resulting in custodial arrest for cited violation/ or other violation</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>36</b>

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
**Terry Luecke**  
**Chief of Police**





**Police Officer**

**1/30/2014**

Applicant ID #	Date of Application	Status	Date Qualified	Date Super. Notified	Date of Interview	Date of Selection	Date of Physical	Date of Drug Test	Date of Hire
2988	10/3/2012	active			10/31/2012		11/28/2012	11/16/2012	12/3/2012
1819	10/3/2012	active			10/31/2012		11/21/2012	11/15/2012	11/26/2012
5723	10/2/2012	disqualified							
4961	12/12/2012	disqualified							
9346	2/27/2012	active							4/1/2013
2466	6/24/2013	not qualified							
1567	5/13/2013	not qualified							
6615	7/12/2013	not qualified							
2147	7/20/2013	not qualified							
2122	7/19/2013	disqualified							
1392	7/12/2013	disqualified			8/16/2013				
9873	7/12/2013	Pulled App			9/9/2013				
8311	10/20/2013	disqualified			10/30/2013				
7062	10/21/2013	active			10/30/2013				2/7/2014
3420	10/16/2013	Pulled App			10/30/2013				
7314	10/21/2013	disqualified			10/30/2013				
3525	10/1/2013	disqualified							
4747	1/20/2014	active			2/3/2014		2/19/2014	2/19/2014	2/24/2014
8105	5/4/2014	disqualified							
310	4/28/2014	disqualified							
2147	4/28/2014	disqualified							
826	7/11/2014	Pulled App							
2478	6/26/2014	disqualified							
8311	7/15/2014	Pulled App							
9164	6/11/2014	Pulled App							
4296	8/7/2014	disqualified							
2344	7/9/2014	active			9/29/2014				10/27/2014
1097	9/15/2014	active			9/29/2014				10/27/2014
5029	9/5/2014	disqualified			9/29/2014				1/28/2015
1624	9/22/2014	active			9/29/2014				11/3/2014
1028	9/16/2014	active			9/29/2014				10/27/2014
8334	3/26/2015	disqualified			5/1/2015				
9835	4/23/2015	active			5/15/2015				6/8/2015
3146	5/29/2015	disqualified							
1428	6/15/2015	disqualified							
1911	6/23/2015	disqualified							
1897	7/15/2015	disqualified							
3420	7/8/2015	Pulled							
9839	8/1/2015	active			9/1/2015				9/8/2015
4858	9/11/2015	disqualified							
807	9/23/2015	disqualified							

**November 15, 2015**

**Merle Taylor**

## **2015 OPERATIONS REPORT**

### **Dept. 36 (Reclamation Plant)**

- Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness
- Last years rehab of the Deep Creek Lift Station Rehab, replacing the Master Control Center (MCC), and upgrading SCADA System has made the plant run more efficiently
- TCEQ Audit – one NOV resolved during inspection (new truck not labeled properly)
- CEU Credits - 16 hrs.

### **Dept. 74 (Water Treatment Plant)**

- Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness
- Coordinated with engineers and contractor on plant rehab construction and change orders.
- West Pump Station project 98% complete
- North Booster Pump Station 95% complete (Chlorine and LAS injections added to address residuals in the North part of town).
- Automated North Ground Storage
- North Pressure plain created
- Caustic injection re-implemented at Water Treatment Plant to address PH
- In the process of re-implementing injection points at the reservoir for
  - Sodium Paramagnet – address odor and manganese
  - Cooper Sulfate – address algae
- Prison Tower Rehab
- Upgraded lighting (in-house project)
- Removing old starters, controls, injectors, conduit that was never removed when upgraded (in-house project)
- Address retention pond to make more efficient
- Scheduled flushing of Dead End lines and address water quality complaints
- Upgrade controls at all tower
- CEU Credits – 150 hrs.

### **Dept. 75 (Water Distribution)**

- Directly over see Waterline and Sewer line Project
- Additional 6100 liner feet of waterline change orders added to:
  - Improve the circulation and the quality of water
  - Address antiquated system that was not properly mapped or marked
- Waterline
  - Service lines repaired or replaced – 60
  - Main breaks repairs – 80
- Water Taps
  - New or upgrading service lines - 41
- 5 broken fire hydrants replaced
- CEU Credits – 40 hrs.

### **Dept. 25 (Streets)**

- Streets redone with flex base – 1.5 miles
- Roads and Alley repaired with flex base:
  - 5,143 tons of flex base (last year -1,753 Tons)
- Waterline cut repairs – 140
- Street repairs - 172 tons of cold mix
- Alley Repairs – 50
- Addressed 158 work orders submitted
- Seal Coating Project
  - City – 4 miles
  - Industrial Park - .8 miles
- Mosquito Control
  - City and County - 105 gallons sprayed
  - Standing water treated with larva site – 100 lbs.
- Demolition
  - Brownfield, Print Shop, Folks, Snyder Appliance, four houses
  - Coordinated Asbestos Survey, Abatement, and TDH Reporting
- 647 Street signs installed (324 intersections)
- CEU Credits – 16 hrs.

### **Dept. 35 (Sewer Collection)**

- Replaced damaged manhole at 34<sup>th</sup> and Houston
- Replaced 60' of damaged line and manhole at 6<sup>th</sup> and Ave R
- Worked with engineers on sewer project improvements.
- Sewer Taps
  - New or upgraded service – 18
- Sewer stops addressed
  - Grease blockage or restrictions by solids - 64
- CEU Credits – 20 hrs.

**Dept. 30 (Solid Waste Collection)**

- Containers Rehabbed – 35
- Containers replaced – 127
- Addressed 93 work orders submitted

**Recycling**

- WTCOG Grant - \$ 23,740.00 (43 Containers)
- 300 Tons Recycled
- Partnered with SISD
  - Keep America Beautiful Recycle Bowl
  - America Recycles Day – E-waste collection
  - Earth Day – Water Bottle Challenge
  - Support Trash Buster Program at the Elementary
  - Support Green Team Program at the High School

**Dept. 31 (Solid Waste Disposal)**

- Permit Mod submitted to TCEQ for Asbestos - Technical Review approved
- Groundwater monitoring revision
- TCEQ Audit – no NOV's
- Title V Testing – filed for emission exemption
- CEU Credits - 48 hrs.
- Tire Reimbursement Grant - \$ 2,805.00

**Dept. 80 (Shop)**

- Raising yard out of the flood plain.
- Upgrade fuel storage

Respectfully,



Elias Torres

**City of Snyder  
2015 Operations Report**

Dept. 25 (Streets)	Dept. 30 (Solid Waste Collection)	Dept. 31 (Solid Waste Disposal)	Dept. 35 (Sewer Collection)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Streets redone with flex base – 1.5 miles</li> <li>Roads and Alley repaired with flex base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 5,143 tons of flex base (last year -1,753 Tons)</li> </ul> </li> <li>Waterline cut repairs – 140</li> <li>Street repairs - 172 tons of cold mix</li> <li>Alley Repairs – 50</li> <li>158 work orders addressed</li> <li>Seal Coating Project               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o City – 4 miles</li> <li>o Industrial Park - .8 miles</li> </ul> </li> <li>Mosquito Control               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o City and County - 105 gallons sprayed</li> <li>o Standing water treated with larva site – 100 lbs.</li> </ul> </li> <li>Demolition               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Brownfield, Print Shop, Folks, Snyder four houses</li> </ul> </li> <li>Coordinated Asbestos Survey, Abatement, and TDH Reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Containers Rehabbed – 35</li> <li>Containers replaced – 127</li> <li>93 work orders addressed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Permit Mod submitted to TCEQ for Asbestos - Technical Review approved</li> <li>Groundwater monitoring revision</li> <li>TCEQ Audit – no NOV's</li> <li>Title V Testing – filed for emission exemption</li> <li>CEU Credits - 48 hrs.</li> <li>Tire Reimbursement Grant - \$2,805.00</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Replaced damaged manhole at 34th and Houston</li> <li>Replaced 60' of damaged line and manhole at 6th and Ave R</li> <li>Worked with engineers on sewer project improvements.</li> <li>Sewer Taps – 18</li> <li>Sewer stops addressed - 64</li> <li>CEU Credits – 20 hrs.</li> </ul>
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Recycling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>WTCOG Grant - \$ 23,740.00 (43 Containers)</li> <li>300 Tons Recycled</li> <li>Partnered with SISD               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Keep America Beautiful Recycle Bowl</li> <li>o America Recycles Day – E-waste collection</li> <li>o Earth Day – Water Bottle Challenge</li> <li>o Support Trash Buster Program at the Elementary</li> <li>o Support Green Team Program at the High School</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

Dept. 80 (Shop)	Dept. 75 (Water Distribution)	Dept. 74 (Water Treatment Plant)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raising yard out of the flood plain.</li> <li>• Upgrade fuel storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directly over see Waterline and Sewer line Project</li> <li>• Additional 6100 liner feet of waterline change orders added to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Improve the circulation and the quality of water</li> <li>o Address antiquated system that was not properly mapped or marked</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Waterline <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Service lines – 60</li> <li>o Main breaks repairs – 80</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Water Taps - 41</li> <li>• 5 broken fire hydrants replaced</li> <li>• CEU Credits – 40 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness</li> <li>• Coordinated with engineers and contractor on plant rehab construction and change orders.</li> <li>• West Pump Station project 98% complete</li> <li>• North Booster Pump Station 95% complete (Chlorine and LAS injections added to address residuals in the North part of town).</li> <li>• Automated North Ground Storage</li> <li>• North Pressure plain created</li> <li>• Caustic injection re-implemented at Water Treatment Plant to address PH</li> <li>• In the process of re-implementing injection points at the reservoir for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Sodium Paramagnet – address odor and manganese</li> <li>o Cooper Sulfate – address algae</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Prison Tower Rehab</li> <li>• Upgraded lighting (in-house project)</li> <li>• Removing old starters, controls, injectors, conduit that was never removed when upgraded (in-house project)</li> <li>• Address retention pond to make more efficient</li> <li>• Scheduled flushing of Dead End lines and address water quality complaints</li> <li>• Upgrade controls at all tower</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 150 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness</li> <li>• Last years rehab of the Deep Creek Lift Station Rehab, replacing the Master Control Center (MCC), and upgrading SCADA System has made the plant run more efficiently</li> <li>• TCEQ Audit – one NOV resolved during inspection (new truck not labeled properly)</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 16 hrs.</li> </ul>

November 9, 2015

Merle Taylor, City Manager

LANDFILL ACTIVITIES FOR FISCAL 15

<u>15</u>	<u>Fiscal Year</u>
44,238.35	Total
0.01	Tons Outbound
829.31	Tons Recycled
24.61	Tons Not Landfilled
6,040.56	Tons In Type IV
37,343.86	Tons In Cell

<b>Material</b>	<b>Tons 15</b>	<b>Revenue-15</b>
Animals	19.34	1,078.92
Brush (Recycled)	794.49	6,451.73
Credit Card Fee		1,414.00
Demolition	2,820.72	84,766.54
Demolition No Charge	1,875.35	
Demolition(Street Department )	1,300.15	
Greasetrapp	424.02	20,208.76
M.S.W.	7,848.58	247,115.15
M.S.W. No Charge	1,728.84	
City of Snyder Collection	11,536.14	
City of Sweetwater	8,201.85	256,249.85
Duncan Disposal	5,608.91	174,230.02
BFI	816.01	25,350.31
Caprock Waste	146.98	4,562.38
Mulch (Outbound)	0.01	
Pull Offs		4,640.00
Sludge (Snyder Sewer Plant)	1,057.53	
Surcharge (Unsecured Loads)		30.00
Tires	16.03	
Tires (Pulled from Pit)	8.58	
Tires (Recycled)	28.03	2,110.00
W/G Metal (Recycled)	6.79	
<b>Monthly Totals</b>	<b>44,238.35</b>	<b>\$828,207.66</b>
<b>Contract Totals</b>	<b>14,773.75</b>	<b>\$460,392.56</b>

Ella Jones

**City of Snyder  
2015 Operations Report**

Dept. 25 (Streets)	Dept. 30 (Solid Waste Collection)	Dept. 31 (Solid Waste Disposal)	Dept. 35 (Sewer Collection)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Streets redone with flex base – 1.5 miles</li> <li>• Roads and Alley repaired with flex base:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o 5,143 tons of flex base (last year -1,753 Tons)</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Waterline cut repairs – 140</li> <li>• Street repairs - 172 tons of cold mix</li> <li>• Alley Repairs – 50</li> <li>• 158 work orders addressed</li> <li>• Seal Coating Project               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o City – 4 miles</li> <li>o Industrial Park - .8 miles</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Mosquito Control               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o City and County - 105 gallons sprayed</li> <li>o Standing water treated with larva site – 100 lbs.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Demolition               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Brownfield, Print Shop, Folks, Snyder four houses</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Coordinated Asbestos Survey, Abatement, and TDH Reporting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Containers Rehabbed – 35</li> <li>• Containers replaced – 127</li> <li>• 93 work orders addressed</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Permit Mod submitted to TCEQ for Asbestos - Technical Review approved</li> <li>• Groundwater monitoring revision</li> <li>• TCEQ Audit – no NOV's</li> <li>• Title V Testing – filed for emission exemption</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 48 hrs.</li> <li>- Tire Reimbursement Grant \$2,805.00</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Replaced damaged manhole at 34th and Houston</li> <li>• Replaced 60' of damaged line and manhole at 6th and Ave R</li> <li>• Worked with engineers on sewer project improvements.</li> <li>• Sewer Taps – 18</li> <li>• Sewer stops addressed - 64</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 20 hrs.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Recycling</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• WTCOG Grant - \$ 23,740.00 (43 Containers)</li> <li>• 300 Tons Recycled</li> <li>• Partnered with SISD               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Keep America Beautiful Recycle Bowl</li> <li>o America Recycles Day – E-waste collection</li> <li>o Earth Day – Water Bottle Challenge</li> <li>o Support Trash Buster Program at the Elementary</li> <li>o Support Green Team Program at the High School</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			

Dept. 80 (Shop)	Dept. 75 (Water Distribution)	Dept. 74 (Water Treatment Plant)	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Raising yard out of the flood plain.</li> <li>• Upgrade fuel storage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directly over see Waterline and Sewer line Project</li> <li>• Additional 6100 liner feet of waterline change orders added to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Improve the circulation and the quality of water</li> <li>o Address antiquated system that was not properly mapped or marked</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Waterline <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Service lines – 60</li> <li>o Main breaks repairs – 80</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Water Taps - 41</li> <li>• 5 broken fire hydrants replaced</li> <li>• CEU Credits – 40 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness</li> <li>• Coordinated with engineers and contractor on plant rehab construction and change orders.</li> <li>• West Pump Station project 98% complete</li> <li>• North Booster Pump Station 95% complete (Chlorine and LAS injections added to address residuals in the North part of town).</li> <li>• Automated North Ground Storage</li> <li>• North Pressure plain created</li> <li>• Caustic injection re-implemented at Water Treatment Plant to address PH</li> <li>• In the process of re-implementing injection points at the reservoir for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>o Sodium Paramagnet – address odor and manganese</li> <li>o Cooper Sulfate – address algae</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Prison Tower Rehab</li> <li>• Upgraded lighting (in-house project)</li> <li>• Removing old starters, controls, injectors, conduit that was never removed when upgraded (in-house project)</li> <li>• Address retention pond to make more efficient</li> <li>• Scheduled Flushing of Dead End lines and address water quality complaints</li> <li>• Upgrade controls at all tower</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 150 hrs.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Strategic realignment to increase organizational efficiency and effectiveness</li> <li>• Last years rehab of the Deep Creek Lift Station Rehab, replacing the Master Control Center (MCC), and upgrading SCADA System has made the plant run more efficiently</li> <li>• TCEQ Audit – one NOV resolved during inspection (new truck not labeled properly)</li> <li>• CEU Credits - 16 hrs.</li> </ul>

JOB CODE	----- ISSUED THIS PERIOD -----				----- PRIOR ORDERS -----			TOTAL	TOTAL
	ISSUED	COMPLETED	VOIDED	OUTSTANDING	COMPLETED	VOIDED	OUTSTANDING	COMPLETED	OUTSTANDING
CHGPU CHANGE TIMES EMPTIED	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
CKCOV CHECK FOR CUTOFF VALVE	2	2	0	0	42	3	0	44	0
CLR CITY LEAK REPAIR	45	38	7	0	53	4	0	91	0
COD CUT OFF DELINQUENT	3	0	3	0	69	36	0	69	0
COF CUTOFF FINAL	530	499	31	0	8,011	335	0	8,510	0
COFD CUT OFF FINAL DELINQUENT	275	241	34	0	3,377	140	0	3,618	0
COL CUTOFF LEAK	280	267	13	0	1,601	71	0	1,868	0
COR CUT OFF REPAIRS	62	57	5	0	633	63	0	690	0
FLO FLOW TEST	13	13	0	0	270	11	0	283	0
IDLE IDLE METER RE-READ	0	0	0	0	10	1	0	10	0
LOCK LOCK OUT METER	16	14	2	0	42	5	0	56	0
MBR METER BOX REPAIR	53	49	4	0	66	9	0	115	0
MI-PZ P & Z ISSUES	3	3	0	0	8	0	0	11	0
MISC MISC.	24	18	6	0	292	34	0	310	0
P & T PULL AND TEST METER	0	0	0	0	53	3	0	53	0
PKUDP PICK UP DUMPSTER	3	3	0	0	16	3	0	19	0
PULL PULL METER	58	54	4	0	681	24	0	735	0
REI REINSTATE	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0
RERD RE-READ METER	406	385	20	1	3,320	120	0	3,705	1
RLO READ AND LEAVE ON	261	251	10	0	3,286	133	0	3,537	0
ROLL SET ROLL OFF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ROXT ROLL OFF XTRA PICKUP	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
RPMR REPAIR METER	12	10	2	0	133	10	0	143	0
RTCK CUTOFF RETURN CHECK	35	33	2	0	843	53	0	876	0
RTDYD RETURN DUMPSTER YARD	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0
RTO READ AND TURN ON	14	13	1	0	143	7	0	156	0
RTRYD RETURN ROLL OFF YARD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
SET SET METER	29	28	1	0	263	44	0	291	0
SETDP SET DUMPSTER	7	7	0	0	68	5	0	75	0
SVC SERVICE CHANGE	0	0	0	0	4	4	0	4	0
SWANT SWAP ANTENNA	112	108	4	0	33	3	0	141	0
SWAP METER SWAP	44	36	8	0	3,010	79	0	3,046	0
SWMIU SWAP MIU	160	152	8	0	515	23	0	667	0
SWREG REGISTER SWAP	117	109	8	0	212	15	0	321	0
TO TURN ON NEW SERVICE	749	719	30	0	11,286	348	0	12,005	0
TOD TURN ON DELINQUENT	0	0	0	0	158	41	0	158	0
TOR TURN ON AFTER REPAIR	159	154	5	0	1,146	38	0	1,300	0
TORCK TURN ON RETURNED CHECK	32	31	1	0	769	11	0	800	0
UNLOC REMOVE LOCK	0	0	0	0	12	1	0	12	0
WASTE SPECIAL WASTE METER	0	0	0	0	181	0	0	181	0
XTPU EXTRA PICKUP	1	1	0	0	6	1	0	7	0
<b>** GRAND TOTALS **</b>	<b>3,506</b>	<b>3,296</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>40,615</b>	<b>1,679</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>43,911</b>	<b>1</b>

### Statistics

Start Date:  [mm/dd/yyyy]   
 End Date:  [mm/dd/yyyy]

Summary							
Category Name	10/1/2014 - 9/30/2015					As of 9/30/2015	
	Total Requests		Average Requests Per Day		Avg. Time to Close a Request (hours)	Summary	
	Submitted	Closed	Submitted	Closed		Open	Closed
<u>Alley</u>	28	0	0.077	0	0	39	43
<u>Animal Control</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Fire</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>iPhone</u>	4	0	0.011	0	0	12	5
<u>Landfill</u>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<u>Other</u>	7	2	0.019	0.005	8329	32	256
<u>Personnel</u>	4	0	0.011	0	0	6	9
<u>Planning &amp; Zoning</u>	147	139	0.403	0.381	2340.748	84	309
<u>Police</u>	2	0	0.005	0	0	6	16
<u>Sanitation</u>	93	4	0.255	0.011	1257	184	336
<u>Sewer</u>	14	3	0.038	0.008	230.667	27	77
<u>Street</u>	158	5	0.433	0.014	151.2	230	190
<u>Water</u>	10	2	0.027	0.005	279	31	229
<b>Total:</b>	<b>467</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>1.279</b>	<b>0.425</b>	<b>2251.974</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>1470</b>

Alley							
Request Type	10/1/2014 - 9/30/2015					As of 9/30/2015	
	Total Requests		Average Requests Per Day		Avg. Time to Close a Request (hours)	Summary	
	Submitted	Closed	Submitted	Closed		Open	Closed
<u>Alley Repair</u>	28	0	0.077	0	0	39	43
<b>Total:</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.077</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>43</b>

iPhone		
Request Type	10/1/2014 - 9/30/2015	As of 9/30/2015

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<p>October 6, 2014</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Approved the facilities construction agreement between City, GS Housing 87, and Allsup's. G&amp;G Investments withdrew from agreement.</li><li>2. Approved Pro-Rata agreement for water and sewer between City, GS Housing 87, and Allsup's. G&amp;G withdrew from agreement.</li><li>3. Approved R141006A regarding reimbursement fee to reimburse GS Housing 87, Allsup's. G&amp;G withdrew from agreement.</li><li>4. Approved Interlocal Agreement between City and County regarding Construction and Maintenance of streets in Maverick West.</li><li>5. Approved Luann Burleson resignation from Planning and Zoning Commission and appoint Jimmy Nix.</li><li>6. Appointed Bill Harris as chairperson on the Building Standards Commission.</li><li>7. Appointed Steve Highfield as Secretary on the Building Standards Commission.</li></ol>	
<p>November 3, 2014</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Approved bid for North Booster and West Tower pump station improvements for \$525,899.</li><li>2. Approved first reading of Ordinance 2009 regarding zone case #358.</li><li>3. Request denied regarding Zone Case # 359 changing Lots 7 through 12, Block 3 and Block 5 and 6 in the Glen Huffman Addition from an R- 3 General Residential District to a C- 2 Commercial District.</li><li>4. Approved the Snyder Fairfield "I" plat.</li><li>5. Approved the Green Subdivision preliminary plat.</li><li>6. Approved first reading of Ordinance 2010 regarding prohibiting use of a wireless device on public streets.</li><li>7. approve on first reading Ordinance No. 2011 regarding regulating truck routes to prohibit thru-truck commercial traffic in the City.</li><li>8. Approved the 4th quarter Investment Report for quarter ending September 30, 2014.</li></ol>	
<p>December 1, 2014</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Approved the bid for five Chevy Tahoes for the Police Dept for \$149,770, to Big Country Chevrolet.</li><li>2. Awarded the bid for the old water treatment plant improvements to Texas Water and Soil for \$1,763,364.</li></ol>	

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Approved the purchase of a 623K Wheel Scraper from Warren Cat, for \$594,050.</li> <li>4. Bryan Guymon, Attorney with The Underwood Law Firm, presented the training for Elected Officials.</li> </ol>	
<p>December 8, 2014</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Awarded the bid for the Water &amp; Sewer Line Improvements, Phase I to Whitewater Construction for \$3,943,898.</li> <li>2. Approved Resolution R141208A designating authorized signators for the 2014 Texas Capital Fund Contract #7214242.</li> <li>3. Approved Resolution R141208B adopting Section 3 Local Opportunity Plan.</li> <li>4. Approved R141208C to adopt Excessive Force Policy.</li> <li>5. Approved ResolutionR141208D to adopt Complaint and Grievance Procedures related to the Texas Community Development Block Grant Program.</li> </ol>	
<p>January 5, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved first reading of Ordinance No. 2013 replacing Ordinance No. 986 modifying traffic sign placement at certain intersections of Cogdell Boulevard and College Avenue.</li> <li>2. Appointed Councilmember Vernon Clay to the West Central Texas Council of Governments Executive Committee.</li> <li>3. Justin Rosson resigned from the CRMWD Board of Directors.</li> <li>4. Jeff Knowles was appointed to The CMRWD Board of Directors.</li> </ol>	
<p>February 2, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved First reading of Ordinance No. 2014 in regard to closing a segment of Avenue Y, as requested by Chris Maxwell of Snyder Iron and Metal.</li> <li>2. Approved the annual reports from the Snyder Police and Fire Departments.</li> <li>3. Approved the Interlocal Cooperation Agreement between Moore County and the City of Snyder allowing access to the TLETS system on COPsync.</li> <li>4. The General Election was ordered to be held on May 9, 2015 to elect the Mayor and two Councilmembers At-Large.</li> </ol>	<p>Ordinance No. 2013 was tabled on second reading until a Traffic Study could be conducted by Bill Lavers of the DCOS.</p>
<p>March 2, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The lowest bid was awarded to Pittsburgh Tank</li> </ol>	

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<p>&amp; Tower Maintenance Company for \$66,900 at the TDCJ Price Daniel Unit.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Approved Resolution R150302A opposing Senate Bill 343 eroding the authority of a home rule municipality.</li> <li>3. Ordinance 2013 was approved replacing Ordinance 986 in regard to traffic signs at certain intersections on Cogdell Blvd.</li> </ol>	
<p>March 2, 2015 Building Standards Commission Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Discussion and action related to 1305 24<sup>th</sup>.</li> <li>2. Discussion and action related to 2425 College Avenue. (Brownfield Building)</li> </ol>	
<p>March 16, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved the final plat of the new Stripes Convenience Store located at 410 College Ave.</li> <li>2. Approved Resolution R150316 authorizing the filing of a grant application for the Texas Department of Transportation's 2015 TAP. (Transportation Alternatives Program)</li> </ol>	
<p>April 6, 2015,</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved one third funding request by The Chamber of Commerce for the July 4<sup>th</sup> firework display.</li> <li>2. Appointed Shai Green as City Secretary.</li> <li>3. Approved emergency funding for demolition of the Brownfield Building.</li> <li>4. Approved first reading of Ordinance No. 2015 amending the 2014-2015 Budget Ordinance No. 2002, for emergency funds to Demo the Brownfield Building.</li> </ol>	
<p>April 6, 2015 Building Standards Commission Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2103 Avenue O.</li> <li>2. Consider and act on approval of Order No. 150406A.</li> <li>3. 1811 19<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> </ol>	
<p>April 13, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Awarded the bid for professional demolition of the Brownfield building to Matthews backhoe, Inc. for \$215,000.</li> <li>2. Second reading of Ordinance 2016 amending Ordinance 1086 reducing fees per square foot for nuisances on private property.</li> <li>3. First reading of Ordinance No. 2017 repealing Ordinance No. 2007 and amending dates and hours for voluntary water use restrictions.</li> </ol>	

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<p>May 4, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved bid to Corey-Wetsel Freightliner to purchase a sanitation truck for Dept. 30 for \$183,432.</li> <li>2. Renewed the contract and approved the new rates with Texas Municipal League for employee health insurance.</li> <li>3. Approved the settlement agreement with Mark Taylor regarding property located at 4003 Irving finding public purpose in acquiring the property.</li> <li>4. Jimmy Kiker reappointed to the Builders Board of Appeal.</li> <li>5. Don West, James Nix, and Bill Crist appointed to the Planning and Zoning Commission Board.</li> <li>6. John Stewart III, and Eddie Williams appointed to the Zoning Board of Adjustment.</li> <li>7. James Brown and Jack Gorman reappointed to the CRMWD Board of Directors.</li> <li>8. Approved affluent discharge between the City and WTC.</li> </ol>	
<p>May 4, 2015 Building Standards Commission Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1710 28<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> <li>2. 2008 Avenue O.</li> <li>3. 1800 28<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> </ol>	
<p>May 12, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Canvass of votes for the May 9, 2015 General election accepted.</li> <li>2. Approved a one-time concession contract with Union/Fluvanna, Rotan, and Ia water wholesalers, allowing wholesalers to pay 5.99 per thousand gallons for water used in fiscal year 2013-2014.</li> <li>3. Motion allowing the city to complete the contract with Barry L. Rinker regarding property located at 2423 College Avenue.</li> </ol>	
<p>June 1, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bid for aggregate for Dept 25 Awarded to Vulcan Materials for \$93,769.50.</li> <li>2. Bid for Asphalt for Dept. 25 awarded to Heartland Asphalt for \$145,725.</li> <li>3. Bid for a combo truck for Dept 35 awarded to Freightliner of Austin for \$227,559.</li> <li>4. Approved R150601 approving the settlement agreement between Atmos Cities Steering Committee and Atmos Energy Corp regarding the company's 2014 and 2015 rate review.</li> <li>5. Approved the contract with Netplea to assist in collection of delinquent fines, fee, restitution,</li> </ol>	

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<p>court costs, and overdue utility bills for the City of Snyder.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>6. Approved the first reading of Ordinance 2018 requesting a zone change, changing lots 19 and 20, Block 16 of the Bootheland West Addition, located at 212 n. Ave U from a C-2 Commercial Zone to an R-3 General Residential zone.</li> <li>7. City council reached a unanimous decision that water restrictions be kept in place.</li> </ol>	
<p>June 1, 2015 Building Standards Commission</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1208 17<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> <li>2. 207 35<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> <li>3. 2608 Avenue X.</li> </ol>	
<p>June 8, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adopted Ordinance 2018 regarding zone case #360 changing lots 19 and 20, block 16 of the Bootheland West addition, located at 212 N. Ave. U from a C-2 commercial zone to an R-3 general Residential zone.</li> <li>2. Negotiations continued in regards to Brownfield Building.</li> </ol>	
<p>July 6, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved Resolution R150706 supporting the multi-family apartment development to be known as Snyder Villas.</li> <li>2. Appraised engineering estimate submitted by Jacob &amp; Martin for evaluation of city streets approved.</li> <li>3. Approved \$30,000 transfer from Chapter 380 committed fund balance revenue to general fund for engineering evaluation for street improvements.</li> <li>4. Allowed Bryan Guymon with Underwood Law Firm to continue negotiations for a settlement agreement in pending litigation regarding Gerardo Sanchez v. City of Snyder, cause No. 25025.</li> </ol>	
<p>July 6, 2015 Building Standards Commission Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 2103 Ave O.</li> <li>2. 1811 19<sup>th</sup> .</li> <li>3. 1710 28<sup>th</sup> .</li> <li>4. 2008 Avenue O.</li> <li>5. 207 35<sup>th</sup></li> </ol>	<p>No Action Taken</p>
<p>July 30, 2015 TIF Board Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved the reimbursement for Tax Increment</li> </ol>	<p>The City of Snyder will be reimbursed \$35,640.68 for professional services incurred from Schrader &amp; Cline from the Tax Increment Financing Fund, and will in turn</p>

**MEETINGS**

**COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<p>Financing Expenses</p>	<p>reimburse the Development Corporation of Snyder \$24,000.</p>
<p>August 3, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reappointed Mr. John Rogotske to the Permian Basin Airport Board.</li> <li>2. Approved Resolution R150803A appointing Vernon Clay and Duane Summers as the two new Board of Directors to the Tax Increment Financing Reinvestment Zone Number One. Bill Lavers appointed as Board Chairman</li> <li>3. Approved Resolution R150803B amending authorized representatives in expool/TexPool Prime, removing Julie Wilson (retired) and adding Shai Green.</li> <li>4. Approved Resolution R150803C adopting new guidelines and criteria for Tax Abatement.</li> <li>5. Approved Ordinance No. 2019 regarding Chapter 12 "Traffic and Vehicles."</li> <li>6. Approved the proposed ad valorem tax rate of .4387.</li> </ol>	
<p>August 3, 2015 Building Standards Commission Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 1305 24<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> <li>2. 1800 28<sup>th</sup> Street.</li> <li>3. 2608 Avenue X.</li> </ol>	
<p>August 10, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved the purchase of a Case 588H Rough Terrain Forklift from ASCO through Buy Board for \$73,750. And adding an additional \$115 for extended warranty for 3 years.</li> <li>2. Approved the DCOS 2015-2016 budget as presented by Joe Coronado, DCOS Secretary.</li> <li>3. Approved the annual report from the DCOS.</li> <li>4. Approved the first reading of Ordinance No. 2020 regarding the 2015-2016 budget.</li> <li>5. Approved the first reading of Ordinance No. 2021 regarding the 2015-2016 Utility rates.</li> <li>6. Approved the first reading of Ordinance No. 2022 regarding the 2015-2016 tax rate.</li> <li>7. Approved the transfer of \$45,000 from the Chapter 380 fund to the General fund to match funds for a possible Downtown Revitalization Grant.</li> <li>8. Approved the transfer of \$35,640.68 from the Tax Increment Financing Fund to the General Fund for reimbursement of professional fees incurred from Schrader &amp; Cline.</li> </ol>	
<p>August 10, 2015 Tax Increment Finance Board Meeting</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Approved the final Project Plan for the Tax</li> </ol>	<p>Ordinance No. 2019 tabled until city employees can further review curb-cut boundaries and amend approved surfaces.</p>

MEETINGS

COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE

<p>Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. Approved the final feasibility Analysis for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One.</li> <li>3. Approved the finance plan for the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number One.</li> </ol>	
<p>August 17, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Awarded Bid for Underground Fuel Storage Tanks for Dept 80 for \$160,185.45.</li> </ol>	
<p>August 24, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Adopted on second reading Ordinance No. 2020 2015-2016 Budget.</li> <li>2. Adopted Ordinance No. 2021 on second reading and repealing Ordinance No. 2003, with a \$3.00 increase in water rates.</li> <li>3. Adopted on second reading Ordinance 2022 regarding the 2015-2016 tax rate.</li> <li>4. Discussion and Update of the Comprehensive Plan for The City of Snyder.</li> </ol>	
<p>September 14, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Reappointed Judge Deborah Boyd as the Municipal Court Judge.</li> <li>2. Approved on first reading Ordinance No. 2023 regarding zone case #361.</li> <li>3. Approved on first reading Ordinance No. 2024 regarding zone case #362.</li> <li>4. Approves Resolution R150914A reviewing the City's investment policy.</li> <li>5. Approved Resolution R150914B designating The Snyder Daily News as the official newspaper for the City of Snyder.</li> <li>6. Approved resolution R150914C for funding for a downtown revitalization Grant.</li> </ol>	
<p>October 5, 2015</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Awarded the bid to Wastequip for side load containers for Dept 30 for \$74,675.08.</li> <li>2. Approved Resolution R151005A changing absence from work to increments of one-quarter day, changing leave with pay to City Affairs, and changing the number of days required to use sick bank for employees.</li> <li>3. Approved Resolution R151005B appointing three new Board of Directors to the TIF reinvestment zone number one.</li> <li>4. Approved on first reading Ordinance No. 2025 regarding changes in the Utility Ordinance on Residential/Commercial Roll-Off Rates.</li> </ol>	

**MEETINGS****COMPLETE UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE**

<b>Public Information Requests 2014-2015</b>	<b>132</b>
<b>Number of records Laserfiche</b>	<b>27,290</b>
<b>Number of records Disposed</b>	<b>298</b>
<b>Municipal Elections Held</b>	<b>1</b>

## **Goals for the City Manager**

### **12/30/2015 UPDATE**

1) Employee Safety Training	Daily
2) Retain Recruit Employees	Daily
3) Completion of Water treatment plant rehab	95%
4) Chemplex water line extension	75%
5) North Booster Pump Upgrades	100%
6) North and South elevated storage tanks	100%
7) Comprehensive Plan for Snyder	100%
8) Begin Plans of New City Hall	10%
9) Phase 1 of Water/sewer line upgrades	65%
10) Phase II of water/sewer lines	Bid awarded
11) Administer 2014-2015 City budget	100%
12) Texas Community Development Block Grant Application	Low Score
13) Coordinate New Employee Attendance Program	Daily
14) Street Sign Program	65%
15) Paperless in Municipal Court	70%

## MAY 07, 2016 GENERAL ELECTION

Post notice not later than 30 <sup>th</sup> day before first day to file where applications can be received with dates for filing	December 14, 2015 <b>(Last day to post December 21, 2015) Post on boards and web</b>
Candidate Packets Available	January 04, 2016
First Day to file for Place on Ballot	January 20, 2016
Last Day to file for place on Ballot	February 19, 2016
Last Day to order General Election	February 19, 2016 <b>(CC Meeting on February 1, 2016)</b>
First Day to Accept Application for Ballot by Mail	March 08, 2016
Last Day to Register to Vote	April 07, 2016
First Day of Early Voting by personal appearance	April 25, 2016
Last Day to Apply for Ballot by Mail <b>(Received not postmarked)</b>	April 22, 2016 <b>(Delivery In Person)</b> April 26, 2016 <b>(Noon)</b>
Last Day of Early Voting by personal appearance	May 03, 2016
Election Day	May 07, 2016
Canvass Election <b>(3<sup>rd</sup> to 11<sup>th</sup> day)</b> Issue Certificates of Election	May 10, 2016 <b>(Council Meeting)</b>
Oath of Office	May 17, 2016
Runoff Date <b>(Earliest Date)</b> <b>(TBD EV Tentative June 01 – June 09, 2015)</b>	June 11, 2016
Canvass Runoff <b>(8<sup>th</sup> – 11<sup>th</sup> day)</b>	June 14, 2016 <b>(Council Meeting)</b>
Oath of Office	July 11, 2016

## ELECCIÓN GENERAL DEL 7 DE MAYO DE 2016

Publicar el aviso no más tarde del 30mo día anterior al primer día para presentar la solicitud indicando dónde pueden obtenerse los formularios de solicitud y las fechas para presentar la solicitud	14 de diciembre de 2015 <b>(El último día para publicar es el 21 de diciembre de 2015)</b> <b>Publicar en tableros y en internet</b>
Paquetes para candidatos disponibles	4 de enero de 2016
Primer día para presentar la solicitud de un lugar en la boleta	20 de enero de 2016
Último día para presentar la solicitud de un lugar en la boleta.	19 de febrero de 2016
Último día para convocar una Elección General	19 de febrero de 2016 <b>(Asamblea del CM el 1 de febrero de 2016)</b>
Primer día para aceptar solicitudes de boletas para votar por correo	8 de marzo de 2016
Último día para registrarse para votar	7 de abril de 2016
Primer día de Votación Anticipada en persona	25 de abril de 2016
Último día para solicitar una boleta por correo (recibida, no fechada)	22 de abril de 2016 <b>(Entrega en persona)</b> 26 de abril de 2016 <b>(mediodía)</b>
Último día de votación anticipada en persona	3 de mayo de 2016
Día de Elección	7 de mayo de 2016
Escrutinio de la Elección <b>(3er al 11er día)</b> Expedición de Certificado de Elección	10 de mayo de 2016 <b>(Asamblea del Consejo)</b>
Juramento al cargo	17 de mayo de 2016
Fecha del desempate <b>(fecha más temprana)</b> <b>(A ser determinada; fecha tentativa de votación anticipada 1 de junio - 9 de junio de 2015)</b>	11 de junio de 2016
Escrutinio del desempate <b>(8vo – 11er día)</b>	14 de junio de 2016 <b>(Asamblea del Consejo)</b>
Juramento al cargo	11 de julio de 2016